

# pytermor

Release 2.87.0.dev0

**Alexandr Shavykin** 

# **CONTENTS**

1	Installation	2
2	Features  2.1 Content-aware format nesting  2.2 Flexible sequence builder  2.3 256 colors / True Color support  2.4 Customizable output formats  2.5 String and number formatters	3 4 4 4 4
3	Library structure	5
4	4.6       Filters	8 9 9 10 13 13
5	5.1 Core API 5.2 SGR sequences 5.3 Sequence presets 5.4 xterm-256 palette 5.5 ANSI sequences review 5.6 Parser	15 16 18 26 28 29 29
6	6.1 pytermor.ansi 6.2 pytermor.color 6.3 pytermor.common 6.4 pytermor.config 6.5 pytermor.conv 6.6 pytermor.cval 6.7 pytermor.exception 6.8 pytermor.filter 6.9 pytermor.log	30 31 40 50 52 54 57 58 59 76

	6.11 pytermor,renderer	. 89
	6.12 pytermor.style	. 96
	6.13 pytermor.template	. 104
	6.14 pytermor.term	. 104
	6.15 pytermor.text	. 114
7	Configuration	122
	7.1 Variables	. 122
8	CLI usage	124
9	Changelog	125
10	License	134
11	Docs guidelines	138
Рy	thon Module Index	141
Inc	dex	142

(yet another) Python library initially designed for formatting terminal output using ANSI escape codes.

Provides high-level methods for working with text sections, colors, formats, alignment and wrapping, as well as low-level ansi module which allows operating with SGR (Select Graphic Rendition) SGR and also implements automatic "soft" format termination. Depending on the context and technical requirements either approach can be used. Also includes a set of additional number/string/date formatters for pretty output.

Key feature of this library is extendability and a variety of formatters (called *renderers*), which determine the output syntax:

- SgrRenderer (global default)
- TmuxRenderer
- HtmlRenderer
- SgrDebugger (mostly for development)
- etc.

No dependencies required, only Python Standard Library (there are some for testing and docs building, though).

### **Todo:** This is how you **should** format examples:

We put these pieces together to create a SGR command. Thus, ESC[1m] specifies bold (or bright) text, and ESC[31m] specifies red foreground text. We can chain together parameters; for example, ESC[32;47m] specifies green foreground text on a white background.

The following diagram shows a complete example for rendering the word "text" in red with a single underline.

SI

SI

Final Byte

Parameters

Parameters

Parameters

Parameters

Parameters

Final Byte

ESC character

Parameters

Notes

Notes

Notes

Note alternials that support bright foreground colors, ESC[1;33m] is usually equivalent to ESC[95m] (where X is a digit in 0-7), However, the reverse does not seem to hold, at least anecdotally: ESC[2;95m] usually does not render the same as ESC[33m].

 $Fig.\ 1:\ https://chrisyeh96.github.io/2020/03/28/terminal-colors.html \# color-schemes$ 

CONTENTS 1

# 1

# **INSTALLATION**

Python 3.8 or later should be installed and available in \$PATH; that's basically it if intended usage of the package is as a library.

Listing 1: Installing into a project

\$ python -m pip install pytermor

Listing 2: Standalone installation (for developing or experimenting)

- \$ git clone git@github.com:delameter/pytermor.git .
- \$ python -m venv venv
- \$ PYTHONPATH=. venv/bin/python -m pytermor

v2.41.1-dev1:Feb-23

# 2

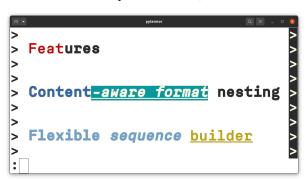
# **FEATURES**

One of the core concepts of the library is Span class. Span is a combination of two control sequences; it wraps specified string with pre-defined leading and trailing SGR definitions.

Example code:

## 2.1 Content-aware format nesting

Compose text spans with automatic content-aware span termination. Preset spans can safely overlap with each other (as long as they require different *breaker* sequences to reset).



## 2.2 Flexible sequence builder

Create your own *SGR sequences* using default constructor, which accepts color/attribute keys, integer codes and even existing *SGRs*, in any amount and in any order. Key resolving is case-insensitive.

## 2.3 256 colors / True Color support

The library supports extended color modes:

- XTerm 256 colors indexed mode (see ansi-presets);
- True Color RGB mode (16M colors).



## 2.4 Customizable output formats

Todo: @TODOTODO

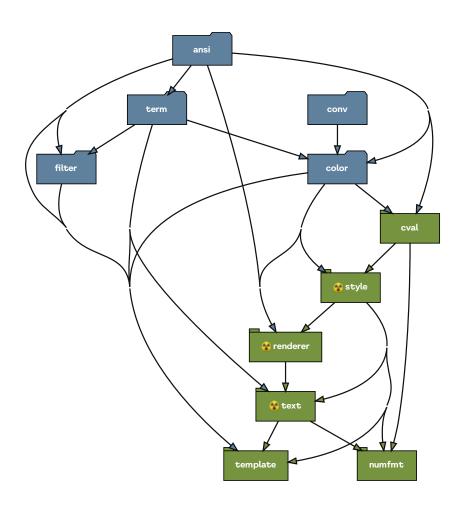
## 2.5 String and number formatters

Todo: @TODOTODO

# 

# LIBRARY STRUCTURE

ansi	Classes for working with ANSI escape sequences on a
	lower level.
color	Abstractions for color definitions in three primary
	modes: 4-bit, 8-bit and 24-bit (xterm-16, xterm-256
	and True Color/RGB, respectively).
common	and True Color, Rob, Tespectively).
Common	
config	Library fine tuning.
conv	A
cval	Color preset list:
exception	
filter	Formatters for prettier output and utility classes to
111 001	avoid writing boilerplate code when dealing with es-
	cape sequences.
log	cape sequences.
109	
numfmt	utilnum
renderer	Renderers transform <i>Style</i> instances into lower-level
	abstractions like SGR sequences, tmux-compatible di-
	rectives, HTML markup etc., depending on renderer
	type.
style	Reusable data classes that control the appearance of
	the output colors (text/background/underline) and
	attributes (bold, underlined, italic, etc.).
template	
term	A
text	"Front-end" module of the library.
	·



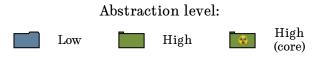


Fig. 1: Module dependency graph  $^{\text{Page 7, 2}}$ 

pytermor, Release 2.87.0.dev	þ	vtermor.	Release	2.87.0	dev)
------------------------------	---	----------	---------	--------	------

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Overly common modules (exception, log, config and common itself) are not shown, as they turn the graph into a mess. Same applies to internal modules which name starts with \_.

4

## **GUIDE · HIGH-LEVEL**

### 4.1 Core API

## 4.1.1 Glossary

#### rendering

A process of transforming text-describing instances into specified output format, e.g. instance of *Fragment* class with content and *Style* class containing colors and other text formatting can be rendered into terminal-compatible string with *SgrRenderer*, or into HTML markup with *HtmlRenderer*, etc.

### style

Class describing text format options: text color, background color, boldness, underlining, etc. Styles can be inherited and merged with each other. See *Style* constructor description for the details.

#### color

Three different classes describing the color options: *Color16*, *Color256* and *ColorRGB*. The first one corresponds to 16-color terminal mode, the second – to 256-color mode, and the last one represents full RGB color space rather than color index palette. The first two also contain terminal *SGR* bindings.

### 4.1.2 Core methods

text.render([string, fmt, renderer])	
	•
text.echo([string, fmt, renderer, nl, file,])	
	•
<pre>color.resolve_color(subject[, color_type,])</pre>	Suggested usage is to transform the user input in a free
	form in an attempt to find any matching color.
style.make_style([fmt])	General Style constructor.
style.merge_styles([origin, fallbacks,])	Bulk style merging method.

## 4.2 Text fragments

## 4.2.1 Renderable class hierarchy

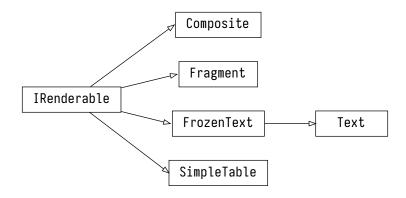


Fig. 1: IRenderable inheritance diagram

## 4.3 Styles

## 4.4 Colors

### 4.4.1 Color mode fallbacks

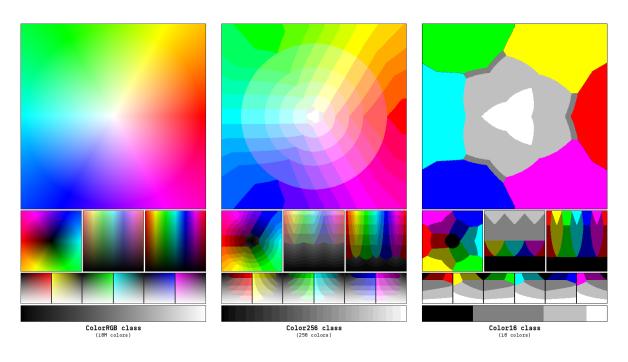


Fig. 2: Color approximations for indexed modes

4.2. Text fragments 9

## 4.4.2 Color class hierarchy

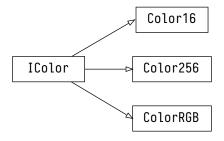


Fig. 3: IColor inheritance diagram

### 4.5 Renderers

### 4.5.1 Renderer setup

The library provides options to select the output format, and that option comes in the form of *renderers*.

Selecting the renderer can be accomplished in several ways:

- a. By using general-purpose functions *render()* and *echo()* both have an argument *renderer* (preferrable; *introduced in v2.x*).
- b. Method <code>RendererManager.set\_default()</code> sets the default renderer globally. After that calling <code>render()</code> will automatically invoke a said renderer and apply the required formatting (but only if <code>renderer</code> argument of <code>render()</code> method is left empty).
- c. Set up the config variable *Config.renderer\_class* directly or via environment variable.
- d. Use renderer's instance method *IRenderer.render()* directly, but that's not recommended and possibly will be deprecated in the future.

Generally speaking, if you need to invoke a custom renderer just once, it's convenient to use the first method for this matter, and use the second one in all the other cases.

On the contrary, if there is a necessity to use more than one renderer alternatingly, it's better to avoid using the global one at all, and just instantiate and invoke both renderers independently.

### TL;DR

To unconditionally print formatted message to standard output, call *force\_ansi\_rendering()* and then *render()*.

4.5. Renderers 10

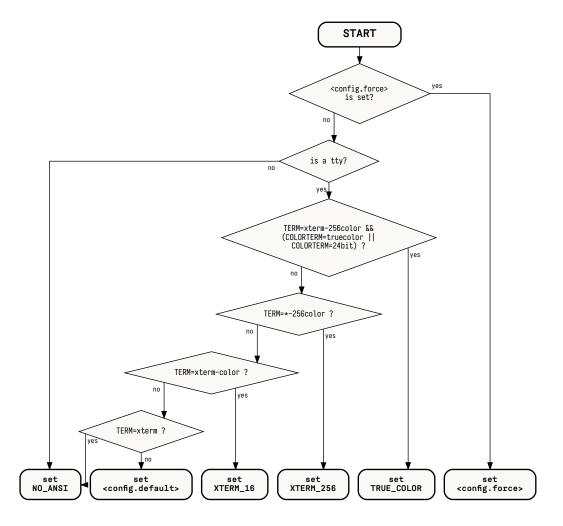
### 4.5.2 Default renderers priority

When it comes to the rendering, *RendererManager* will use the first non-empty renderer from the list below, skipping the undefined elements:

- 1. Explicitly specified as argument renderer in methods render(), echo(), echoi().
- 2. Default renderer in global RendererManager class (see RendererManager.set\_default())
- 3. Renderer class in the current loaded library config: *Config.renderer\_class*.
- 4. Value from environment variable PYTERMOR\_RENDERER\_CLASS.
- 5. Default library renderer *SgrRenderer*.

Argument > RendererManager > Config > Environment > Library's default

## 4.5.3 Output mode auto-select



4.5. Renderers

## 4.5.4 Renderer class hierarchy

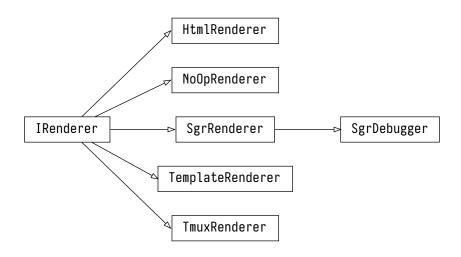


Fig. 4: IRenderer inheritance tree

4.5. Renderers

## 4.6 Filters

## 4.6.1 Filter class hierarchy

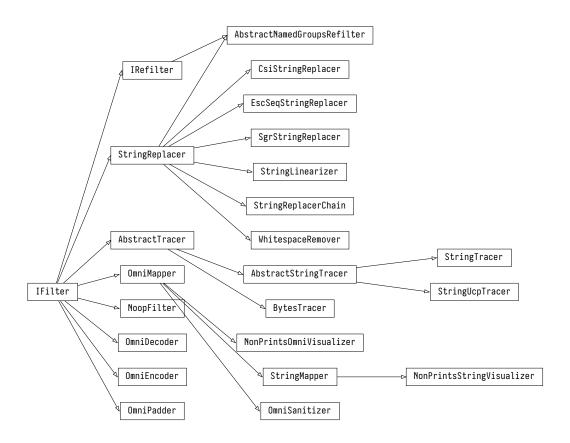


Fig. 5: IFilter inheritance tree

## 4.7 Number formatters

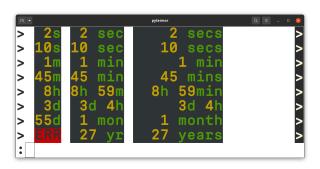
**Todo:** The library contains @TODO

4.6. Filters 13

### 4.7.1 Auto-float formatter

### 4.7.2 Prefixed-unit formatter

### 4.7.3 Time delta formatter



## 4.7.4 NumFormatter class hierarchy

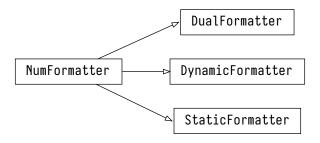


Fig. 6: NumFormatter inheritance tree

## 4.8 Named colors collection

Todo: @TODO

# 5

## **GUIDE · LOW-LEVEL**

### 5.1 Core API

So, what's happening under the hood?

## 5.1.1 Glossary

### ANSI escape sequence

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim.<sup>1</sup>

#### **SGR**

ANSI escape sequence with varying amount of parameters. SGR sequences allow to change the color of text or/and terminal background (in 3 different color spaces) as well as decorate text with italic style, underlining, overlining, cross-lining, making it bold or blinking etc. Represented by SequenceSGR class.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ANSI\_escape\_code

## 5.1.2 Core methods

Class representing SGR (Select Graphic Rendition)-
type escape sequence with varying amount of param-
eters.
Wrapper for creation of SequenceSGR that sets fore-
ground (or background) to one of 256-color palette
value.:
Wrapper for creation of SequenceSGR operating in
True Color mode (16M). Valid values for $r$ , $g$ and $b$
are in range of [0; 255]. This range linearly translates
into $[0x00; 0xFF]$ for each channel. The result value is
composed as "#RRGGBB". For example, a sequence
with color of #ff3300 can be created with::.
Make an SGR sequence out of IColor.

#### **Sources**

- 1. XTerm Control Sequences
- 2. ECMA-48 specification

## 5.2 SGR sequences

### 5.2.1 Format soft reset

There are two ways to manage color and attribute termination:

- hard reset (SGR-0 or ESC [0m)
- soft reset (SGR-22, 23, 24 etc.)

The main difference between them is that *hard* reset disables all formatting after itself, while *soft* reset disables only actually necessary attributes (i.e. used as opening sequence in Span instance's context) and keeps the other.

That's what Span class is designed for: to simplify creation of soft-resetting text spans, so that developer doesn't have to restore all previously applied formats after every closing sequence.

#### **Example**

We are given a text span which is initially *bold* and *underlined*. We want to recolor a few words inside of this span. By default this will result in losing all the formatting to the right of updated text span (because *RESET*, or ESC [0m, clears all text attributes).

However, there is an option to specify what attributes should be disabled or let the library do that for you:



As you can see, the update went well – we kept all the previously applied formatting. Of course, this method cannot be 100% applicable; for example, imagine that original text was colored blue. After the update "string" word won't

be blue anymore, as we used SeqIndex.COLOR\_OFF escape sequence to neutralize our own yellow color. But it still can be helpful for a majority of cases (especially when text is generated and formatted by the same program and in one go).

### 5.2.2 Working with Spans

Use Span constructor to create new instance with specified control sequence(s) as a opening/starter sequence and **automatically composed** closing sequence that will terminate attributes defined in opening sequence while keeping the others (soft reset).

Resulting sequence params' order is the same as argument's order.

Each sequence param can be specified as:

- string key (see ansi-presets);
- integer param value;
- existing SequenceSGR instance (params will be extracted).

It's also possible to avoid auto-composing mechanism and create Span with explicitly set parameters using Span. init\_explicit().

### 5.2.3 Creating and applying SGRs

You can use any of predefined sequences from *SeqIndex* registry or create your own via standard constructor. Valid argument values as well as preset constants are described in ansi-presets page.

**Important:** SequenceSGR with zero params ESC [m is interpreted by terminal emulators as ESC [0m, which is hard reset sequence.

There is also a set of methods for dynamic SequenceSGR creation:

- make\_color\_256() will produce sequence operating in 256-colors mode (for a complete list see ansi-presets);
- make\_color\_rgb() will create a sequence capable of setting the colors in True Color 16M mode (however, some terminal emulators doesn't support it).

To get the resulting sequence chars use assemble() method or cast instance to str.

```
> ()]
> b'(\x1b[4;7m)'
> 28:1b:5b:34:3b:37:6d:29
> :
```

- First line is the string with encoded escape sequence;
- Second line shows up the string in raw mode, as if sequences were ignored by the terminal;
- Third line is hexadecimal string representation.

### 5.2.4 SGR sequence structure

- 1. ESC is escape *control character*, which opens a control sequence (can also be written as \x1b, \033 or \e).
- 2. [ is sequence *introducer*; it determines the type of control sequence (in this case it's CSI (Control Sequence Introducer)).
- 3. 4 and 7 are *parameters* of the escape sequence; they mean "underlined" and "inversed" attributes respectively. Those parameters must be separated by ;.
- 4. m is sequence *terminator*; it also determines the sub-type of sequence, in our case SGR. Sequences of this kind are most commonly encountered.

### 5.2.5 Combining SGRs

One instance of *SequenceSGR* can be added to another. This will result in a new SequenceSGR with combined params.

## 5.2.6 Sequence class hierarchy

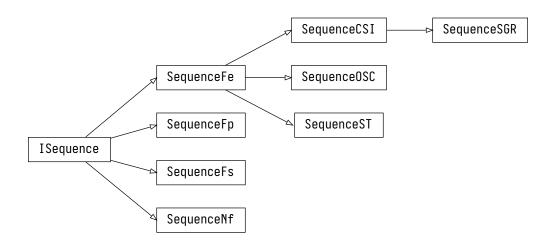


Fig. 1: ISequence inheritance tree

## **5.3 Sequence presets**

Preset lists are omitted from API docs to avoid unnesessary duplication; summary list of all presets defined in the library (excluding util\*) is displayed here.

Todo: USAGE - list all memthods that accept string keys of those prsets.

There are two types of color palettes used in modern terminals – first one containing 16 colors (*Color16*), and second one consisting of 256 colors (*Color256*). There is also True Color mode (referenced as *RGB* mode), but it is not palette-based.

## Legend

- INT (intcode module -- 1st or 3rd SGR param value)
- sty (style module)

## 5.3.1 Meta, attributes, resetters

	Name	INT	STY	Description
Ме	ta			
	NOOP		V	No-operation; always assembled as empty string
	RESET	0		Reset all attributes and colors
Att	ributes		1	
	BOLD	1	$\mathbf{V}^1$	Bold or increased intensity
	DIM	2	V	Faint, decreased intensity
	ITALIC	3	V	Italic; not widely supported
	UNDERLINED	4	V	Underline
	BLINK_SLOW	5	$\mathbf{V}^2$	Set blinking to < 150 cpm
	BLINK_FAST	6		Set blinking to 150+ cpm; not widely supported
	INVERSED	7	V	Swap foreground and background colors
	HIDDEN	8		Conceal characters; not widely supported
	CROSSLINED	9	V	Strikethrough
	DOUBLE_UNDERLINED	21		Double-underline; on several terminals disables BOLD
				instead
	COLOR_EXTENDED	38		Set foreground color [indexed/RGB mode]; use
				make_color_256 and make_color_rgb instead
	BG_COLOR_EXTENDED	48		Set background color [indexed/RGB mode]; use
				make_color_256 and make_color_rgb instead
	OVERLINED	53	V	Overline; not widely supported
Re	setters			
	BOLD_DIM_OFF	22		Disable BOLD and DIM attributes. Special aspects It's
				impossible to reliably disable them on a separate basis.
	ITALIC_OFF	23		Disable italic
	UNDERLINED_OFF	24		Disable underlining
	BLINK_OFF	25		Disable blinking
	INVERSED_OFF	27		Disable inversing
	HIDDEN_OFF	28		Disable conecaling
	CROSSLINED_OFF	29		Disable strikethrough
	COLOR_OFF	39		Reset foreground color
	BG_COLOR_OFF	49		Reset background color
	OVERLINED_OFF	55		Disable overlining

 $<sup>\</sup>frac{1}{2}$  for this and subsequent items in "Attributes" section: as boolean flags.  $\frac{2}{2}$  as blink.

## 5.3.2 Color16 presets

	Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
For	eground <i>default</i> colors				
	BLACK	30		#000000	Black
	RED	31		#800000	Maroon
	GREEN	32		#008000	Green
	YELLOW	33		#808000	Olive
	BLUE	34		#000080	Navy
	MAGENTA	35		#800080	Purple
	CYAN	36		#008080	Teal
	WHITE	37		#c0c0c0	Silver
Bad	ckground <i>default</i> colors				
	BG_BLACK	40		#000000	Black
	BG_RED	41		#800000	Maroon
	BG_GREEN	42		#008000	Green
	BG_YELLOW	43		#808000	Olive
	BG_BLUE	44		#000080	Navy
	BG_MAGENTA	45		#800080	Purple
	BG_CYAN	46		#008080	Teal
	BG_WHITE	47		#c0c0c0	Silver
Hig	h-intensity foreground default col	ors			
	GRAY	90		#808080	Grey
	HI_RED	91		#ff0000	Red
	HI_GREEN	92		#00ff00	Lime
	HI_YELLOW	93		#ffff00	Yellow
	HI_BLUE	94		#0000ff	Blue
	HI_MAGENTA	95		#ff00ff	Fuchsia
	HI_CYAN	96		#00ffff	Aqua
	HI_WHITE	97		#ffffff	White
Hig	h-intensity background default co	lors			
	BG_GRAY	100		#808080	Grey
	BG_HI_RED	101		#ff0000	Red
	BG_HI_GREEN	102		#00ff00	Lime
	BG_HI_YELLOW	103		#ffff00	Yellow
	BG_HI_BLUE	104		#0000ff	Blue
	BG_HI_MAGENTA	105		#ff00ff	Fuchsia
	BG_HI_CYAN	106		#00ffff	Aqua
	BG_HI_WHITE	107		#ffffff	White

## 5.3.3 Color256 presets

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_BLACK <sup>3</sup>	0		#000000	
XTERM_MAROON	1		#800000	
XTERM_GREEN	2		#008000	
XTERM_OLIVE	3		#808000	
XTERM_NAVY	4		#000080	
XTERM_PURPLE_5	5		#800080	Purple <sup>4</sup>
XTERM_TEAL	6		#008080	1
XTERM_SILVER	7		#c0c0c0	
XTERM_GREY	8		#808080	
XTERM_RED	9		#ff0000	
XTERM_LIME	10		#00ff00	
XTERM_YELLOW	11		#ffff00	
XTERM_BLUE	12		#0000ff	
XTERM_FUCHSIA	13		#ff00ff	
XTERM_AQUA	14		#00ffff	
XTERM_WHITE	15		#ffffff	
XTERM_GREY_0	16		#000000	
XTERM_NAVY_BLUE	17		#00005f	
XTERM_DARK_BLUE	18		#000031	
XTERM_BLUE_3	19		#000007	
XTERM_BLUE_2	20	+	#0000d7	Blue3
XTERM_BLUE_1	21		#0000d7 #0000ff	Diues
XTERM_DARK_GREEN	22		#005f00	
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_7	23		#005f5f	DeepSkyBlue4
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_6	24		#005f87	DeepSkyBlue4
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_5	25		#005187 #005faf	DeepSkyBlue4
XTERM_DODGER_BLUE_3	26		#005fd7	<b>Беер</b> 5 кубіце4
XTERM_DODGER_BLUE_2	27		#005fff	
				Cross 4
XTERM_GREEN_5	28		#008700	Green4
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_4	29		#00875f	
XTERM_TURQUOISE_4	30		#008787	D CL DL 2
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_4	31		#0087af	DeepSkyBlue3
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_3	32		#0087d7	
XTERM_DODGER_BLUE_1	33		#0087ff	
XTERM_GREEN_4	34		#00af00	Green3
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_5	35		#00af5f	SpringGreen3
XTERM_DARK_CYAN	36		#00af87	
XTERM_LIGHT_SEA_GREEN	37		#00afaf	
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_2	38	1	#00afd7	
XTERM_DEEP_SKY_BLUE_1	39		#00afff	
XTERM_GREEN_3	40		#00d700	
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_3	41		#00d75f	
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_6	42		#00d787	SpringGreen2
XTERM_CYAN_3	43		#00d7af	
XTERM_DARK_TURQUOISE	44		#00d7d7	
XTERM_TURQUOISE_2	45		#00d7ff	
XTERM_GREEN_2	46		#00ff00	Green1
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_2	47		#00ff5f	
XTERM_SPRING_GREEN_1	48		#00ff87	
XTERM_MEDIUM_SPRING_GREEN	49		#00ffaf	
XTERM_CYAN_2	50		#00ffd7	

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_CYAN_1	51		#00ffff	
XTERM_DARK_RED_2	52		#5f0000	DarkRed
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_8	53		#5f005f	DeepPink4
XTERM_PURPLE_6	54		#5f0087	Purple4
XTERM_PURPLE_4	55		#5f00af	1
XTERM_PURPLE_3	56		#5f00d7	
XTERM_BLUE_VIOLET	57		#5f00ff	
XTERM_ORANGE_4	58		#5f5f00	
XTERM_GREY_37	59		#5f5f5f	
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_7	60		#5f5f87	MediumPurple4
XTERM_SLATE_BLUE_3	61		#5f5faf	
XTERM_SLATE_BLUE_2	62		#5f5fd7	SlateBlue3
XTERM_ROYAL_BLUE_1	63		#5f5fff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_6	64		#5f8700	Chartreuse4
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_9	65	1	#5f875f	DarkSeaGreen4
XTERM_PALE_TURQUOISE_4	66	+	#5f8787	2 41.10.04 51.041
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE	67		#5f87af	
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE_3	68	+	#5187d1 #5f87d7	
XTERM_CORNFLOWER_BLUE	69		#5f87ff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_5	70		#5faf00	Chartreuse3
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_8	71		#5faf5f	DarkSeaGreen4
XTERM_CADET_BLUE_2	72		#5faf87	CadetBlue
XTERM_CADET_BLUE  XTERM_CADET_BLUE	73		#5fafaf	Cauciblue
XTERM_SKY_BLUE_3	73		#5fafd7	
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE_2	75		#5fafff	SteelBlue1
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_4			#5fd700	Chartreuse3
	76			PaleGreen3
XTERM_PALE_GREEN_4	77		#5fd75f	PaleGreens
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_3	78		#5fd787	
XTERM_AQUAMARINE_3	79		#5fd7af	
XTERM_MEDIUM_TURQUOISE	80		#5fd7d7	
XTERM_STEEL_BLUE_1	81		#5fd7ff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_2	82		#5fff00	G. G. A
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_4	83		#5fff5f	SeaGreen2
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_2	84		#5fff87	SeaGreen1
XTERM_SEA_GREEN_1	85		#5fffaf	
XTERM_AQUAMARINE_2	86		#5fffd7	Aquamarine1
XTERM_DARK_SLATE_GRAY_2	87		#5fffff	
XTERM_DARK_RED	88		#870000	
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_7	89		#87005f	DeepPink4
XTERM_DARK_MAGENTA_2	90		#870087	DarkMagenta
XTERM_DARK_MAGENTA	91		#8700af	
XTERM_DARK_VIOLET_2	92		#8700d7	DarkViolet
XTERM_PURPLE_2	93		#8700ff	Purple
XTERM_ORANGE_3	94		#875 <b>f00</b>	Orange4
XTERM_LIGHT_PINK_3	95		#875f5f	LightPink4
XTERM_PLUM_4	96		#875f87	
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_6	97		#875faf	MediumPurple3
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_5	98		#875fd7	MediumPurple3
XTERM_SLATE_BLUE_1	99		#875fff	
XTERM_YELLOW_6	100		#878700	Yellow4
XTERM_WHEAT_4	101		#87875f	
XTERM_GREY_53	102		#878787	
XTERM_LIGHT_SLATE_GREY	103		#8787af	

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_4	104		#8787d7	MediumPurple
XTERM_LIGHT_SLATE_BLUE	105		#8787ff	
XTERM_YELLOW_4	106		#87af00	
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_6	107		#87af5f	DarkOliveGreen3
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_7	108		#87af87	DarkSeaGreen
XTERM_LIGHT_SKY_BLUE_3	109		#87afaf	
XTERM_LIGHT_SKY_BLUE_2	110		#87afd7	LightSkyBlue3
XTERM_SKY_BLUE_2	111		#87afff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_3	112		#87d700	Chartreuse2
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_4	113		#87d75f	DarkOliveGreen3
XTERM_PALE_GREEN_3	114		#87d787	
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_5	115		#87d7af	DarkSeaGreen3
XTERM_DARK_SLATE_GRAY_3	116		#87d7d7	
XTERM_SKY_BLUE_1	117		#87d7ff	
XTERM_CHARTREUSE_1	118		#87ff00	
XTERM_LIGHT_GREEN_2	119		#87ff5f	LightGreen
XTERM_LIGHT_GREEN XTERM_LIGHT_GREEN	120		#87ff87	Ingili Gi coli
XTERM_PALE_GREEN_1	121		#87ffaf	
XTERM_AQUAMARINE_1	122		#87ffd7	
XTERM_DARK_SLATE_GRAY_1	123		#87ffff	
XTERM_RED_4	123		#af0000	Red3
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_6	124		#a10000 #af005f	DeepPink4
XTERM_MEDIUM_VIOLET_RED	126		#af0087	ресрі шк4
XTERM_MEDIUM_VIOLEI_RED  XTERM_MAGENTA_6	126		#af0087 #af00af	Magenta3
				wagemas
XTERM_DARK_VIOLET	128		#af00d7	
XTERM_PURPLE	129		#af00ff	
XTERM_DARK_ORANGE_3	130		#af5f00	T., 4! D - 3
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_4	131		#af5f5f	IndianRed
XTERM_HOT_PINK_5	132		#af5f87	HotPink3
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_4	133		#af5faf	MediumOrchid3
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_3	134		#af5fd7	MediumOrchid
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_2	135		#af5fff	
XTERM_DARK_GOLDENROD	136		#af8700	
XTERM_LIGHT_SALMON_3	137		#af875f	
XTERM_ROSY_BROWN	138		#af8787	
XTERM_GREY_63	139		#af87af	
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_3	140		#af87d7	MediumPurple2
XTERM_MEDIUM_PURPLE_1	141		#af87ff	
XTERM_GOLD_3	142		#afaf00	
XTERM_DARK_KHAKI	143		#afaf5f	
XTERM_NAVAJO_WHITE_3	144		#afaf87	
XTERM_GREY_69	145		#afafaf	
XTERM_LIGHT_STEEL_BLUE_3	146		#afafd7	
XTERM_LIGHT_STEEL_BLUE_2	147		#afafff	LightSteelBlue
XTERM_YELLOW_5	148		#afd700	Yellow3
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_5	149		#afd75f	DarkOliveGreen3
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_6	150		#afd787	DarkSeaGreen3
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_4	151		#afd7af	DarkSeaGreen2
XTERM_LIGHT_CYAN_3	152		#afd7d7	
XTERM_LIGHT_SKY_BLUE_1	153		#afd7ff	
XTERM_GREEN_YELLOW	154		#afff00	
**************************************		1	#afff5f	DarkOliveGreen2
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_3	155			

Table 2 – continued from previous page

Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_3	157		#afffaf	DarkSeaGreen2
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_1	158		#afffd7	
XTERM_PALE_TURQUOISE_1	159		#afffff	
XTERM_RED_3	160		#d70000	
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_5	161		#d7005f	DeepPink3
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_3	162		#d70087	
XTERM_MAGENTA_3	163		#d700af	
XTERM_MAGENTA_5	164		#d700d7	Magenta3
XTERM_MAGENTA_4	165		#d700ff	Magenta2
XTERM_DARK_ORANGE_2	166		#d75f00	DarkOrange3
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_3	167		#d75f5f	IndianRed
XTERM_HOT_PINK_4	168		#d75f87	HotPink3
XTERM_HOT_PINK_3	169		#d75faf	HotPink2
XTERM_ORCHID_3	170		#d75fd7	Orchid
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_2	171		#d75fff	MediumOrchid1
XTERM_ORANGE_2	172		#d78700	Orange3
XTERM_LIGHT_SALMON_2	173		#d7875f	LightSalmon3
XTERM_LIGHT_PINK_2	174		#d78787	LightPink3
XTERM_PINK_3	175		#d787af	
XTERM_PLUM_3	176		#d787d7	
XTERM_VIOLET	177		#d787ff	
XTERM_GOLD_2	178		#d7af00	Gold3
XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_5	179		#d7af5f	LightGoldenrod3
XTERM_TAN	180		#d7af87	
XTERM_MISTY_ROSE_3	181		#d7afaf	
XTERM_THISTLE_3	182		#d7afd7	
XTERM_PLUM_2	183		#d7afff	
XTERM_YELLOW_3	184		#d7d700	
XTERM_KHAKI_3	185		#d7d75f	
XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_3	186		#d7d787	LightGoldenrod2
XTERM_LIGHT_YELLOW_3	187		#d7d7af	
XTERM_GREY_84	188		#d7d7d7	
XTERM_LIGHT_STEEL_BLUE_1	189		#d7d7ff	
XTERM_YELLOW_2	190		#d7ff00	
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_2	191		#d7ff5f	DarkOliveGreen1
XTERM_DARK_OLIVE_GREEN_1	192		#d7ff87	
XTERM_DARK_SEA_GREEN_2	193		#d7ffaf	DarkSeaGreen1
XTERM_HONEYDEW_2	194		#d7ffd7	
XTERM_LIGHT_CYAN_1	195		#d7ffff	
XTERM_RED_1	196		#ff0000	
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_4	197		#ff005f	DeepPink2
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_2	198		#ff0087	DeepPink1
XTERM_DEEP_PINK_1	199		#ff00af	
XTERM_MAGENTA_2	200		#ff00d7	
XTERM_MAGENTA_1	201		#ff00ff	
XTERM_ORANGE_RED_1	202		#ff5f00	
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_1	203		#ff5f5f	
XTERM_INDIAN_RED_2	204		#ff5f87	IndianRed1
XTERM_HOT_PINK_2	205		#ff5faf	HotPink
XTERM_HOT_PINK	206		#ff5fd7	
XTERM_MEDIUM_ORCHID_1	207		#ff5fff	
XTERM_DARK_ORANGE	208		#ff8700	
XTERM_SALMON_1	209		#ff875f	

Table 2 – continued from previous page

TTERM_PALE_VIOLET_RED_1	Name	INT	STY	RGB code	XTerm name
TTERM_ORCHID_2	KTERM_LIGHT_CORAL	210		#ff8787	
TTERM_ORANGE_1					
TTERM_SANDY_BROWN					
TTERM_LIGHT_SANDY_BROWN	XTERM_ORCHID_1	213		#ff87ff	
TTERM_LIGHT_SALMON_1	XTERM_ORANGE_1	214			
TTERM_LIGHT_PINK_1	XTERM_SANDY_BROWN	215		#ffaf5f	
TTERM_PINK_1	XTERM_LIGHT_SALMON_1	216		#ffaf87	
TTERM_GOLD_1	XTERM_LIGHT_PINK_1	217		#ffafaf	
TTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_4	XTERM_PINK_1	218		#ffafd7	
TTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_4	XTERM_PLUM_1	219		#ffafff	
TTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_2	XTERM_GOLD_1	220		#ffd700	
TTERM_NAVAJO_WHITE_1	XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_4	221		#ffd75f	LightGoldenrod2
TTERM_MISTY_ROSE_1	XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_2	222		#ffd787	
TTERM_THISTLE_1	XTERM_NAVAJO_WHITE_1	223		#ffd7af	
TTERM_YELLOW_1	XTERM_MISTY_ROSE_1	224		#ffd7d7	
TTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_1	XTERM_THISTLE_1	225		#ffd7ff	
TTERM_KHAKI_1	XTERM_YELLOW_1	226		#ffff00	
TTERM_WHEAT_1	XTERM_LIGHT_GOLDENROD_1	227		#ffff5f	
TTERM_CORNSILK_1  CTERM_GREY_100  CTERM_GREY_3  CTERM_GREY_7  CTERM_GREY_7  CTERM_GREY_11  CTERM_GREY_11  CTERM_GREY_15  CTERM_GREY_19  CTERM_GREY_19  CTERM_GREY_23  CTERM_GREY_23  CTERM_GREY_24  CTERM_GREY_25  CTERM_GREY_27  CTERM_GREY_27  CTERM_GREY_28  CTERM_GREY_30  CTERM_GREY_30  CTERM_GREY_35  CTERM_GREY_35  CTERM_GREY_39  CTERM_GREY_39  CTERM_GREY_42  CTERM_GREY_42  CTERM_GREY_46  CTERM_GREY_46  CTERM_GREY_46  CTERM_GREY_50  CTERM_GREY_54  CTERM_GREY_54  CTERM_GREY_58  CTERM_GREY_58  CTERM_GREY_66  CTERM_GREY_66  CTERM_GREY_66  CTERM_GREY_70  CTERM_GREY_78  CTERM_GREY_78  CTERM_GREY_78  CTERM_GREY_89  CTERM	XTERM_KHAKI_1	228		#ffff87	
TTERM_GREY_100  231  #fffffff  TTERM_GREY_3	XTERM_WHEAT_1	229		#ffffaf	
CTERM_GREY_3	KTERM_CORNSILK_1	230		#ffffd7	
TERM_GREY_7	TERM_GREY_100	231		#ffffff	
TERM_GREY_11	KTERM_GREY_3	232		#080808	
TTERM_GREY_19	XTERM_GREY_7	233		#121212	
TTERM_GREY_19	TERM_GREY_11	234		#1c1c1c	
TTERM_GREY_19	XTERM_GREY_15				
CTERM_GREY_23       237       #3a3a3a         CTERM_GREY_27       238       #444444         CTERM_GREY_30       239       #4e4e4e         CTERM_GREY_35       240       #585858         CTERM_GREY_39       241       #626262         CTERM_GREY_42       242       #6c6c6c         CTERM_GREY_46       243       #767676         CTERM_GREY_50       244       #808080         CTERM_GREY_54       245       #8a8a8a         CTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         CTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         CTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         CTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         CTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         CTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         CTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         CTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         CTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4	XTERM_GREY_19	236		#303030	
TTERM_GREY_27       238       #444444         TTERM_GREY_30       239       #4e4e4e         TTERM_GREY_35       240       #585858         TTERM_GREY_39       241       #626262         TTERM_GREY_42       242       #6c6c6c         TTERM_GREY_46       243       #767676         TTERM_GREY_50       244       #808080         TTERM_GREY_54       245       #8a8a8a         TTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         TTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         TTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_30       239       #4e4e4e         TTERM_GREY_35       240       #585858         TTERM_GREY_39       241       #626262         TTERM_GREY_42       242       #6c6c6c         TTERM_GREY_46       243       #767676         TTERM_GREY_50       244       #808080         TTERM_GREY_54       245       #8a8a8a         TTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         TTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         TTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_35       240       #585858         TTERM_GREY_39       241       #626262         TTERM_GREY_42       242       #6c6c6c         TTERM_GREY_46       243       #767676         TTERM_GREY_50       244       #808080         TTERM_GREY_54       245       #8a8a8a         TTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         TTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         TTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4				#4e4e4e	
CTERM_GREY_39       241       #626262         CTERM_GREY_42       242       #6c6c6c         CTERM_GREY_46       243       #767676         CTERM_GREY_50       244       #808080         CTERM_GREY_54       245       #8a8a8a         CTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         CTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         CTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         CTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         CTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         CTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         CTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         CTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         CTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4	XTERM_GREY_35				
TTERM_GREY_42       242       #6c6c6c         TTERM_GREY_46       243       #767676         TTERM_GREY_50       244       #808080         TTERM_GREY_54       245       #8a8a8a         TTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         TTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         TTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_46	XTERM_GREY_42				
TTERM_GREY_50       244       #808080         TTERM_GREY_54       245       #8a8a8a         TTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         TTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         TTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_54					
CTERM_GREY_58       246       #949494         CTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         CTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         CTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         CTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         CTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         CTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         CTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         CTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_62       247       #9e9e9e         TTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_66       248       #a8a8a8         TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_70       249       #b2b2b2         TTERM_GREY_74       250       #bcbcbc         TTERM_GREY_78       251       #c6c6c6         TTERM_GREY_82       252       #d0d0d0         TTERM_GREY_85       253       #dadada         TTERM_GREY_89       254       #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_74					
TTERM_GREY_78					
TTERM_GREY_82					
TTERM_GREY_85 253 #dadada TTERM_GREY_89 254 #e4e4e4					
TTERM_GREY_89 254 #e4e4e4					
		434	1 1	" 646464	1

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> First 16 colors are effectively the same as colors in *default* 16-color mode and share with them the same color values (and depend on terminal color scheme as well).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> XTerm name list contains duplicates; variable names for these were slightly modified (different numbers at the end) to avoid namespace conflicts. Every changed name is displayed with **bold** font.

#### **Sources**

- 1. https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/ANSI\_escape\_code
- 2. https://www.ditig.com/256-colors-cheat-sheet

## 5.4 xterm-256 palette

Actual colors of *default* palette depend on user's terminal settings, i.e. the result color of *Color16* is not guaranteed to exactly match the corresponding color listed below. What's more, note that *default* palette is actually a part of *indexed* one (first 16 colors of 256-color table).

**Todo:** (Verify) The approximation algomanrithm was explicitly made to ignore these colors because otherwise the results of transforming *RGB* values into *indexed* ones would be unpredictable, in addition to different results for different users, depending on their terminal emulator setup.

However, it doesn't mean that *Color16* is useless. Just the opposite – it's ideal for situtations when you don't actually **have to** set exact values and it's easier to specify estimation of desired color. I.e. setting color to 'red' is usually more than enough for displaying an error message – we don't really care of precise hue or brightness values for it.

**Todo:** Approximation algorithm is as simple as iterating through all colors in the *lookup table* (which contains all possible ...

		<b>000</b>	<b>001</b>	<b>002</b>	<b>003</b>	<b>004</b> #000080	<b>005</b>	<b>006</b>	<b>007</b>		
		<b>908</b> #808080	009	010	011	<b>012</b> #00000ff	013	014	015		
<b>016</b> #000000	<b>022</b> #005f00	<b>028</b> #008700	034	040	046	082	076	070	064	<b>058</b> #5f5f00	<b>052</b> #5f0000
<b>017</b>	<b>023</b>	<b>029</b>	<b>035</b>	<b>041</b>	<b>047</b>	<b>083</b>	<b>077</b>	<b>071</b>	<b>065</b>	<b>059</b>	<b>053</b>
#00005f	#005f5f	#00875f	#00af5f	#00d75f	#00ff5f	#5fff5f	#5fd75f	#5faf5f	#5f875f	#5f5f5f	#5f005f
<b>018</b>	<b>024</b>	<b>030</b>	<b>036</b>	<b>042</b>	<b>048</b>	<b>084</b>	<b>078</b>	<b>072</b>	<b>066</b>	<b>060</b>	<b>054</b>
#000087	#005f87	#008787	#00af87	#00d787	#00ff87	#5fff87	#5fd787	#5faf87	#5f8787	#5f5f87	#5f0087
<b>019</b>	<b>025</b>	<b>031</b>	<b>037</b>	<b>043</b>	<b>049</b>	<b>085</b>	<b>079</b>	<b>073</b>	<b>067</b>	<b>061</b>	<b>055</b>
#0000af	#005faf	#0087af	#00afaf	#00d7af	#00ffaf	#5fffaf	#5fd7af	#5fafaf	#5f87af	#5f5faf	#5f00af
<b>020</b>	<b>026</b>	<b>032</b>	<b>038</b>	<b>044</b>	<b>050</b>	<b>086</b>	<b>080</b>	<b>074</b>	<b>068</b>	<b>062</b>	<b>056</b>
#0000d7	#005fd7	#0087d7	#00afd7	#00d7d7	#00ffd7	#5fffd7	#5fd7d7	#5fafd7	#5f87d7	#5f5fd7	#5f00d7
<b>021</b>	<b>027</b>	<b>033</b>	<b>039</b>	<b>045</b>	<b>051</b>	<b>087</b>	<b>081</b>	<b>075</b>	<b>069</b>	<b>063</b>	<b>057</b>
#0000ff	#005fff	#0087ff	#00afff	#00d7ff	#00ffff	#5fffff	#5fd7ff	#5fafff	#5f87ff	#5f5fff	#5f00ff
<b>093</b>	<b>099</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>111</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>129</b>
#8700ff	#875fff	#8787ff	#87afff	#87d7ff	#87ffff	#afffff	#afd7ff	#afafff	#af87ff	#af5fff	#af00ff
<b>092</b>	<b>098</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>128</b>
#8700d7	#875fd7	#8787d7	#87afd7	#87d7d7	#87ffd7	#afffd7	#afd7d7	#afafd7	#af87d7	#af5fd7	#af00d7
<b>091</b>	<b>097</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>157</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>133</b>	<b>127</b>
#8700af	#875faf	#8787af	#87afaf	#87d7af	#87ffaf	#afffaf	#afd7af	#afafaf	#af87af	#af5faf	#af00af
<b>090</b>	<b>096</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>114</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>126</b>
#870087	#875f87	#878787	#87af87	#87d787	#87ff87	#afff87	#afd787	#afaf87	#af8787	#af5f87	#af0087
<b>089</b>	<b>095</b>	<b>101</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>125</b>
#87005f	#875f5f	#87875f	#87af5f	#87d75f	#87ff5f	#afff5f	#afd75f	#afaf5f	#af875f	#af5f5f	#af005f
<b>088</b>	<b>094</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>142</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>130</b>	<b>124</b>
#870000	#875f00	#878700	#87af00	#87d700	#87ff00	#afff00	#afd700	#afaf00	#af8700	#af5f00	#af0000
<b>160</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>196</b>
#d70000	#d75f00	#d78700	#dfaf00	#dfdf00	#dfff00	#ffff00	#ffdf00	#ffaf00	#ff8700	#ff5f00	#ff0000
<b>161</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>179</b>	<b>185</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>221</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>197</b>
#d7005f	#d75f5f	#d7875f	#dfaf5f	#dfdf5f	#dfff5f	#ffff5f	#ffdf5f	#ffaf5f	#ff875f	#ff5f5f	#ff005f
<b>162</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>186</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>228</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>198</b>
#d70087	#d75f87	#d78787	#dfaf87	#dfdf87	#dfff87	#ffff87	#ffdf87	#ffaf87	#ff8787	#ff5f87	#ff0087
<b>163</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>229</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>205</b>	<b>199</b>
#d700af	#d75faf	#d787af	#dfafaf	#dfdfaf	#dfffaf	#ffffaf	#ffdfaf	#ffafaf	#ff87af	#ff5faf	#ff00af
<b>164</b>	<b>170</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>194</b>	230	<b>224</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>200</b>
#d700d7	#d75fd7	#d787d7	#dfafdf	#dfdfdf	#dfffdf	#ffffdf	#ffdfdf	#ffafdf	#ff87df	#ff5fdf	#ff00df
<b>165</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>195</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>207</b>	<b>201</b>
#d700ff	#d75fff	#d787ff	#dfafff	#dfdfff	#dfffff	#ffffff	#ffdfff	#ffafff	#ff87ff	#ff5fff	#ff00ff
<b>232</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>234</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>236</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>239</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>243</b>
#080808	#121212	#1c1c1c	#262626	#303030	#3a3a3a	#444444	#4e4e4e	#585858	#626262	#6c6c6c	#767676
<b>244</b> #808080	<b>245</b> #8a8a8a	<b>246</b> #949494	<b>247</b> #9e9e9e	<b>248</b> #a8a8a8	<b>249</b> #b2b2b2	250 #bcbcbc	<b>251</b> #c6c6c6	<b>252</b> #d0d0d0	253 #dadada	<b>254</b> #e4e4e4	<b>255</b> #eeeeee

Fig. 2: *Indexed* mode palette

#### **Sources**

1. https://www.tweaking4all.com/software/linux-software/xterm-color-cheat-sheet/

## 5.5 ANSI sequences review

### 5.5.1 Sequence classes

Sequences can be divided to 4 different classes depending on their introducer byte(s); a class indicates the application domain the purpose of the sequence in general. According to ECMA-48 specification the classes are: **nF**, **Fp**, **Fe**, **Fs**.

• **nF** escape sequences are mostly used for ANSI/ISO code-switching mechanisms. All **nF**-class sequences start with ESC plus ASCII byte from the range 0x20-0x2F: (!"#\$%&'()\*+\-./ and space).

They are represented by SequenceNf class without any specific implementations.

• **fP**-class sequences can be used for invoking private control functions. The characteristic property is that the first byte after ESC is always in range 0x30-0x3F (0123456789:;<=>?).

They are represented by *SequenceFp* class, which, for example, assembles DECSC (Save Cursor) and DECRC (Restore Cursor) sequence types.

• **Fe**-class sequences are the most common ones and 99% of the sequences you will ever encounter will be of **Fe** class. ECMA-48 names them "C1 set sequences", and their *introducer* byte (the one right after escape byte) is from 0x40 to 0x5F range (@[\\]\_^ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ).

These sequences are implemented in *SequenceFe* parent class, which is then subclassed by even more specific classes *SequenceST*, *SequenceOSC*, *SequenceCSI* and *(drums) SequenceSGR* – the one responsible for setting the terminal colors and formats (or at least the majority of them), and also the one that's going to be encountered most of the time. The examples include CUP (Cursor Position), ED (Erase in Display), aforementioned SGR and much more.

• **Fs**-class sequences ...

Todo: This

### 5.5.2 Sequence types

ECMA-48 introduces a list of terminal control functions and contains the implementation details and formats. Each of these usually has a 3+ letters abbreviation (SGR, CSI, EL, etc.) which determines the action that will be performed after the terminal receives control sequence of this function. Let's identify these abbreviations as sequence types.

At the time of writing (v2.75) *ansi* module contains the implementations of about 25 control sequence types (that should be read as "has seperated classes and/or factory methods and is also documented). However, ECMA-48 standard mentions about 160 sequence types.

The main principle of *pytermor* development was the rule "*if I don't see it, it doesn't exist*", which should be read as "Don't waste days and nights on specs comprehension and implementation of the features no one ever will use".

That's why the only types of sequences implemented are the ones that I personally encountered in the modern environment (and having a practical application, of course).

However, the library was designed to provide an easy way to extend the control sequences class hierarchy; what's more, this includes not only the extendability of the library itself (i.e., improvements in the context of library source code), but also the extra logic in the client code referencing the library classes. In case something important is missed – there is an Issues page on the GitHub, you are welcome to make a feature request.

## 5.6 Parser

## 5.7 Color spaces and transformations

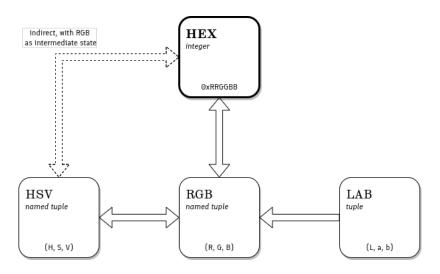


Fig. 3: Supported color spaces and transformations

5.6. Parser 29

6

# API REFERENCE

**Note:** Almost all public classes are imported into the first package level on its initialization, which makes kind of a contract on library's API. The exceptions include some abstract superclasses or metaclasses, which generally should not be used outside of the library, but still can be imported directly using a full module path.

ansi	Classes for working with ANSI escape sequences on a
	lower level.
color	Abstractions for color definitions in three primary
	modes: 4-bit, 8-bit and 24-bit (xterm-16, xterm-256
	and True Color/RGB, respectively).
common	
config	Library fine tuning.
conv	A
cval	Color preset list:
exception	
filter	Formatters for prettier output and utility classes to
	avoid writing boilerplate code when dealing with es-
	cape sequences.
log	
numfmt	utilnum
renderer	Renderers transform Style instances into lower-level
	abstractions like SGR sequences, tmux-compatible di-
	rectives, HTML markup etc., depending on renderer
	type.
style	Reusable data classes that control the appearance of
	the output colors (text/background/underline) and
	attributes (bold, underlined, italic, etc.).
template	
term	A
text	"Front-end" module of the library.

## 6.1 pytermor.ansi

Classes for working with ANSI escape sequences on a lower level. Can be used for creating a variety of sequences including:

- SGR sequences (text and background coloring, other text formatting and effects);
- CSI sequences (cursor management, selective screen clearing);
- OSC (Operating System Command) sequences (various system commands).

Provides a bunch of ready-to-use sequence makers, as well as core method <code>get\_closing\_seq()</code> that queries SGR pairs registry and composes "counterpart" sequence for a specified one: every attribute that the latter modifies, will be changed back by the one that's being created, while keeping the other attributes untouched. This method is used by <code>SgrRenderer</code> and is essential for nested style processing, as regular <code>RESET</code> sequence cancels all the formatting applied to the output at the moment it's getting introduced to a terminal emulator, and is near to impossible to use because of that (at least when there is a need to perform partial attribute termination, e.g. for overlapping styles rendering).

6.1. pytermor.ansi 31

### **Module Attributes**

NOOP_SEQ	Special sequence in case one <i>has to</i> provide one or another SGR, but does not want any control sequences to
	be actually included in the output.
ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX	Regular expression that matches all classes of escape
	sequences.

### **Functions**

contains_sgr(string, *codes)	Return the first match of <i>SGR</i> sequence in string with specified codes as params, strictly inside a single sequence in specified order, or <i>None</i> if nothing was
	found.
enclose(opening_seq, string)	
	param opening_seq
<pre>get_closing_seq(opening_seq)</pre>	
	param opening_seq
get_resetter_codes()	
parse(string)	
	param string
seq_from_dict(groupdict)	

### Classes

ColorTarget(value)	An enumeration.
ISequence([classifier, interm, final, abbr])	Abstract ancestor of all escape sequences.
IntCode(value)	Complete or almost complete list of reliably working
	SGR param integer codes.
SeqIndex()	Registry of static sequences that can be utilized with-
	out implementing an extra logic.
SequenceCSI([final, interm, abbr])	Class representing CSI-type ANSI escape sequence.
SequenceFe(classifier, *params[, interm,])	C1 set sequences a wide range of sequences that in-
	cludes CSI, OSC and more.
SequenceFp(classifier[, abbr])	Sequence class representing private control functions.
SequenceFs(classifier[, abbr])	Sequences referred by ECMA-48 as "independent con-
	trol functions".
SequenceNf(classifier, final[, interm, abbr])	Escape sequences mostly used for ANSI/ISO code-
	switching mechanisms.
SequenceOSC(*params[, interm])	OSC-type sequence.
SequenceSGR(*params)	Class representing SGR-type escape sequence with
	varying amount of parameters.
SequenceST()	String Terminator sequence (ST).
SubtypedParam(value, subtype)	
•	

 $\textbf{class} \ \ \textbf{pytermor.ansi.ISequence} (\textit{classifier} = \textit{None}, \textit{interm} = \textit{None}, \textit{final} = \textit{None}, \textit{abbr} = \textit{'ESC*'})$ 

Bases: Sized

6.1. pytermor.ansi 32

Abstract ancestor of all escape sequences.

```
class pytermor.ansi.SequenceNf(classifier, final, interm=None, abbr='nF')
     Bases: ISequence
     Escape sequences mostly used for ANSI/ISO code-switching mechanisms.
     All nF-class sequences start with ESC plus ASCII byte from the range 0x20-0x2F (space, !, ", #, $, %, &, ',
      (,),*,+,,,-,.,/).
          Parameters
               interm (str) – intermediate bytes 0x20-0x2F
      assemble()
           Build up actual byte sequence and return as an ASCII-encoded string.
               Return type
                   str
class pytermor.ansi.SequenceFp(classifier, abbr='Fp')
     Bases: ISequence
     Sequence class representing private control functions.
     All Fp-class sequences start with ESC plus ASCII byte in the range 0x30-0x3F (0-9, :, ;, <, =, >, ?).
class pytermor.ansi.SequenceFs(classifier, abbr='Fs')
     Bases: ISequence
     Sequences referred by ECMA-48 as "independent control functions".
     All Fs-class sequences start with ESC plus a byte in the range 0x60-0x7E (`, a-z, {, |, }).
class pytermor.ansi.SequenceFe(classifier, *params, interm=None, final=None, abbr='Fe')
     Bases: ISequence
     C1 set sequences – a wide range of sequences that includes CSI, OSC and more.
     All Fe-class sequences start with ESC plus ASCII byte from 0x40 to 0x5F (@, [,\,],_, ^ and capital letters
     A-Z).
class pytermor.ansi.SequenceST
     Bases: SequenceFe
     String Terminator sequence (ST). Terminates strings in other control sequences. Encoded as ESC \ (0x1B
     0x5C).
class pytermor.ansi.SequenceOSC(*params, interm=None)
     Bases: SequenceFe
     OSC-type sequence. Starts a control string for the operating system to use. Encoded as ESC ], plus params
     separated by ;. The control string can contain bytes from ranges 0x08-0x0D, 0x20-0x7E and are usually
     terminated by ST.
```

6.1. pytermor.ansi 33

**class** pytermor.ansi.**SequenceCSI**(final=None, \*params, interm=None, abbr='CSI')

Bases: SequenceFe

Class representing CSI-type ANSI escape sequence. All subtypes of this sequence start with ESC [.

Sequences of this type are used to control text formatting, change cursor position, erase screen and more.

```
>>> from pytermor import *
>>> make_clear_line().assemble()
'[2K'
```

.

class pytermor.ansi.SequenceSGR(\*params)

Bases: SequenceCSI

Class representing SGR-type escape sequence with varying amount of parameters. SGR sequences allow to change the color of text or/and terminal background (in 3 different color spaces) as well as set decorate text with italic style, underlining, overlining, cross-lining, making it bold or blinking etc.

```
>>> SequenceSGR(IntCode.HI_CYAN, 'underlined', 1)
<SGR[96;4;1m]>
```

To encode into control sequence byte-string invoke *assemble()* method or cast the instance to *str*, which internally does the same (this actually applies to all children of *ISequence*):

```
>>> SequenceSGR('blue', 'italic').assemble()
'[34;3m'
>>> str(SequenceSGR('blue', 'italic'))
'[34;3m'
```

The latter also allows fluent usage in f-strings:

```
>>> f'{SeqIndex.RED}should be red{SeqIndex.RESET}'
'[31mshould be red[0m'
```

**Note:** SequenceSGR with zero params ESC [m is interpreted by terminal emulators as ESC [0m, which is hard reset sequence. The empty-string-sequence is predefined at module level as NOOP\_SEQ.

**Note:** The module doesn't distinguish "single-instruction" sequences from several ones merged together, e.g. Style(fg='red', bold=True) produces only one opening SequenceSGR instance:

```
>>> SequenceSGR(IntCode.BOLD, IntCode.RED).assemble()
'[1;31m'
```

 $\dots$  although generally speaking it is two of them (ESC [1m and ESC [31m). However, the module can automatically match terminating sequences for any form of input SGRs and translate it to specified format.

It is possible to add of one SGR sequence to another, resulting in a new one with merged params:

```
>>> SequenceSGR('blue') + SequenceSGR('italic')
<SGR[34;3m]>
```

35

#### **Parameters**

**args** – Sequence params. Resulting param order is the same as an argument order. Each argument can be specified as:

- *str* any of *IntCode* names, case-insensitive;
- int IntCode instance or plain integer;
- SubtypeParam
- another SequenceSGR instance (params will be extracted).

## property params: List[int | pytermor.ansi.SubtypedParam]

#### **Returns**

Sequence params as integers.

```
class pytermor.ansi.IntCode(value)
```

Bases: IntEnum

Complete or almost complete list of reliably working SGR param integer codes. Fully interchangeable with plain *int*. Suitable for *SequenceSGR* default constructor.

**Note:** *IntCode* predefined constants are omitted from documentation to avoid useless repeats and save space, as most of the time "higher-level" class *SeqIndex* will be more appropriate, and on top of that, the constant names are literally the same for *SeqIndex* and *IntCode*.

# classmethod resolve(name)

```
Parameters
```

name (str) -

# Return type

IntCode

## class pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex

Registry of static sequences that can be utilized without implementing an extra logic.

```
RESET = \langle SGR[0m] \rangle
```

Hard reset sequence.

$$BOLD = \langle SGR[1m] \rangle$$

Bold or increased intensity.

 $DIM = \langle SGR[2m] \rangle$ 

Faint, decreased intensity.

ITALIC = <SGR[3m]>

Italic (not widely supported).

 $UNDERLINED = \langle SGR[4m] \rangle$ 

Underline.

CURLY\_UNDERLINED = <SGR[4:3m]>

Curly underline.

 $BLINK\_SLOW = \langle SGR[5m] \rangle$ 

Set blinking to < 150 cpm.

 $BLINK_FAST = \langle SGR[6m] \rangle$ 

Set blinking to 150+ cpm (not widely supported).

36

 $INVERSED = \langle SGR[7m] \rangle$ 

Swap foreground and background colors.

 $HIDDEN = \langle SGR[8m] \rangle$ 

Conceal characters (not widely supported).

 $CROSSLINED = \langle SGR[9m] \rangle$ 

Strikethrough.

DOUBLE\_UNDERLINED = <SGR[21m]>

Double-underline. On several terminals disables BOLD instead.

 $FRAMED = \langle SGR[51m] \rangle$ 

Rectangular border (not widely supported, to say the least).

OVERLINED = <SGR[53m]>

Overline (not widely supported).

BOLD\_DIM\_OFF = <SGR[22m]>

Disable BOLD and DIM attributes.

Special aspects... It's impossible to reliably disable them on a separate basis.

 $ITALIC_OFF = \langle SGR[23m] \rangle$ 

Disable italic.

UNDERLINED\_OFF = <SGR[24m]>

Disable underlining.

 $BLINK_OFF = \langle SGR[25m] \rangle$ 

Disable blinking.

 $INVERSED_OFF = \langle SGR[27m] \rangle$ 

Disable inversing.

 $HIDDEN_OFF = \langle SGR[28m] \rangle$ 

Disable conecaling.

 $CROSSLINED_OFF = \langle SGR[29m] \rangle$ 

Disable strikethrough.

 $FRAMED_OFF = \langle SGR[54m] \rangle$ 

Disable border.

OVERLINED\_OFF = <SGR[55m]>

Disable overlining.

UNDERLINE\_COLOR\_OFF = <SGR[59m]>

Reset underline color.

 $BLACK = \langle SGR[30m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x000000.

 $RED = \langle SGR[31m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x800000.

 $GREEN = \langle SGR[32m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x008000.

 $YELLOW = \langle SGR[33m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x808000.

 $BLUE = \langle SGR[34m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x000080.

 $MAGENTA = \langle SGR[35m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x800080.

 $CYAN = \langle SGR[36m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x008080.

WHITE =  $\langle SGR[37m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0xc0c0c0.

 $COLOR_OFF = \langle SGR[39m] \rangle$ 

Reset foreground color.

 $BG_BLACK = \langle SGR[40m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0x000000.

 $BG_RED = \langle SGR[41m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0x800000.

 $BG\_GREEN = \langle SGR[42m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0x008000.

 $BG\_YELLOW = \langle SGR[43m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0x808000.

 $BG_BLUE = \langle SGR[44m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0x000080.

 $BG_MAGENTA = \langle SGR[45m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0x800080.

 $BG_CYAN = \langle SGR[46m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0x008080.

 $BG_WHITE = \langle SGR[47m] \rangle$ 

Set background color to 0xc0c0c0.

 $BG\_COLOR\_OFF = \langle SGR[49m] \rangle$ 

Reset background color.

 $GRAY = \langle SGR[90m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x808080.

 $HI_RED = \langle SGR[91m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0xff0000.

 $HI\_GREEN = \langle SGR[92m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x00ff00.

 $HI\_YELLOW = \langle SGR[93m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0xffff00.

 $HI_BLUE = \langle SGR[94m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x0000ff.

 $HI_MAGENTA = \langle SGR[95m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0xff00ff.

 $HI_CYAN = \langle SGR[96m] \rangle$ 

Set text color to 0x00ffff.

```
HI_WHITE = \langle SGR[97m] \rangle
           Set text color to 0xffffff.
     BG\_GRAY = \langle SGR[100m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0x808080.
     BG_HI_RED = \langle SGR[101m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0xff0000.
     BG_HI_GREEN = \langle SGR[102m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0x00ff00.
     BG_HI_YELLOW = \langle SGR[103m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0xffff00.
     BG_HI_BLUE = \langle SGR[104m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0x0000ff.
     BG_HI_MAGENTA = \langle SGR[105m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0xff00ff.
     BG_HI_CYAN = \langle SGR[106m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0x00ffff.
     BG_HI_WHITE = \langle SGR[107m] \rangle
           Set background color to 0xffffff.
class pytermor.ansi.ColorTarget(value)
      Bases: Enum
      An enumeration.
pytermor.ansi.get_closing_seq(opening_seq)
           Parameters
                opening_seq (SequenceSGR) -
           Returns
           Return type
                SequenceSGR
pytermor.ansi.enclose(opening_seq, string)
           Parameters
                  • opening_seq (SequenceSGR) -
                  • string (str) -
           Returns
           Return type
                str
pytermor.ansi.NOOP_SEQ = <SGR/NOP>
      Special sequence in case one has to provide one or another SGR, but does not want any control sequences
      to be actually included in the output.
      NOOP_SEQ.assemble() returns empty string, NOOP_SEQ.params returns empty list:
      >>> NOOP_SEQ.assemble()
```

6.1. pytermor.ansi 38

>>> NOOP\_SEQ.params

[]

**Important:** Casting to *bool* results in **False** for all NOOP instances in the library (NOOP\_SEQ, NOOP\_COLOR and NOOP\_STYLE). This is intended.

Can be safely added to regular *SequenceSGR* from any side, as internally *SequenceSGR* always makes a new instance with concatenated params from both items, rather than modifies state of either of them:

```
>>> NOOP_SEQ + SequenceSGR(1)
<SGR[1m]>
>>> SequenceSGR(3) + NOOP_SEQ
<SGR[3m]>
```

## pytermor.ansi.ESCAPE\_SEQ\_REGEX

Regular expression that matches all classes of escape sequences.

More specifically, it recognizes nF, Fp, Fe and  $Fs^1$  classes. Useful for removing the sequences as well as for granular search thanks to named match groups, which include:

## escape\_byte

first byte of every sequence – ESC, or 0x1B.

#### data

remaining bytes of the sequence (without escape byte) represented as one of the following groups: nf\_class\_seq, fp\_class\_seq, fe\_class\_seq or fs\_class\_seq; each of these splits further to even more specific subgroups:

- nf\_classifier, nf\_interm and nf\_final as parts of nF-class sequences,
- fp\_classifier for Fp-class sequences,
- st\_classifier, osc\_classifier, osc\_param, csi\_classifier, csi\_interm, csi\_param, csi\_final, fe\_classifier, fe\_param, fe\_interm and fe\_final for Fe-class generic sequences and subtypes (including SGRs),
- fs\_classifier for Fs-class sequences.

# pytermor.ansi.contains\_sgr(string, \*codes)

Return the first match of *SGR* sequence in string with specified codes as params, strictly inside a single sequence in specified order, or *None* if nothing was found.

The match object has one group (or, technically, two):

- Group #0: the whole matched SGR sequence;
- Group #1: the requested params bytes only.

Example regex used for searching: x1b[(?:|[d;]\*;)(48;5)(?:|;[d;]\*)m.

```
>>> contains_sgr(make_color_256(128).assemble(), 38)
<re.Match object; span=(0, 11), match='[38;5;128m'>
>>> contains_sgr(make_color_256(84, ColorTarget.BG).assemble(), 48, 5)
<re.Match object; span=(0, 10), match='[48;5;84m'>
```

#### **Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) String to search the SGR in.
- codes (int) Integer SGR codes to find.

## Return type

re.Match | None

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> ECMA-35 specification

pytermor.ansi.parse(string)

Parameters string (str) -

**Return type** 

 $\textit{Iterable}[\textit{pytermor.ansi.ISequence} \mid \textit{str}]$ 

# 6.2 pytermor.color

Abstractions for color definitions in three primary modes: 4-bit, 8-bit and 24-bit (xterm-16, xterm-256 and True Color/RGB, respectively). Provides a global registry for color searching by names and codes, as well as approximation algorithms, which are used for output devices with limited advanced color modes support. Renderers do that automatically and transparently for the developer, but the manual control over this process is also an option.

## **Module Attributes**

NOOP_COLOR	Special IColor instance always rendering into empty
	string.
DEFAULT_COLOR	Special IColor instance rendering to SGR sequence
	telling the terminal to reset fg or bg color; same for
	TmuxRenderer. Useful when you inherit some Style
	with fg or bg color that you don't need, but at the same
	time you don't actually want to set up any color what-
	soever::.

# **Functions**

<pre>approximate(hex_value[, color_type, max_results])</pre>	Search for nearest to hex_value colors of specified
	<pre>color_type and return the first max_results of</pre>
	them.
<pre>find_closest(hex_value[, color_type])</pre>	Search and return nearest to hex_value instance of
	specified color_type.
resolve_color(subject[, color_type,])	Suggested usage is to transform the user input in a free
	form in an attempt to find any matching color.

#### **Classes**

ApxResult(color, distance)	Approximation result.
Color16(hex_value, code_fg, code_bg[, name,])	Variant of a IColor operating within the most basic
	color set <b>xterm-16</b> .
Color256(hex_value, code[, name, register,])	Variant of a IColor operating within relatively mod-
	ern <b>xterm-256</b> indexed color table.
ColorRGB(hex_value[, name, register, index,])	Variant of a IColor operating within RGB color
	space.
IColor(hex_value[, name])	Abstract superclass for other Colors.

class pytermor.color.ApxResult(color, distance)

Bases: Generic[CT]
Approximation result.

6.2. pytermor.color

color: CT

Found IColor instance.

distance: int

Squared sRGB distance from this instance to the approximation target.

# property distance\_real: float

Actual distance from instance to target:

 $distance_{real} = \sqrt{distance}$ 

Bases: IColor

Variant of a IColor operating within the most basic color set – **xterm-16**. Represents basic color-setting SGRs with primary codes 30-37, 40-47, 90-97 and 100-107 (see guide.ansi-presets.color16).

**Note:** Arguments register, index and aliases are *kwonly*-type args.

#### **Parameters**

- hex\_value (int) Color RGB value, e.g. 0x800000.
- **code\_fg** (*int*) Int code for a foreground color setup, e.g. 30.
- **code\_bg** (*int*) Int code for a background color setup. e.g. 40.
- name (str) Name of the color, e.g. "red".
- **register** (*bool*) If *True*, add color to registry for resolving by name.
- **index** (*bool*) If *True*, add color to approximation index.
- aliases (list[str]) Alternative color names (used in resolve\_color()).

## property code\_fg: int

Int code for a foreground color setup, e.g. 30.

# property code\_bg: int

Int code for a background color setup. e.g. 40.

# classmethod get\_by\_code(code)

Get a *Color16* instance with specified code. Only *foreground* (=text) colors are indexed, therefore it is impossible to look up for a *Color16* with given background color.

#### **Parameters**

 ${f code}\ (int)$  - Foreground integer code to look up for (see guide.ansi-presets.color16).

# Raises

 $\textbf{KeyError}-If \ no \ color \ with \ specified \ code \ is \ found.$ 

# Return type

Color16

to\_sgr(target=ColorTarget.FG, upper\_bound=None)

Make an SGR sequence out of IColor. Used by SgrRenderer.

## **Parameters**

• target (ColorTarget) -

• upper\_bound (Optional[Type[IColor]]) - Required result IColor type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See Color256.to\_sgr() for the details.

```
Return type
```

```
SequenceSGR
```

```
to_tmux(target=ColorTarget.FG)
```

Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.

# Parameters

- hex\_value (int) Target RGB value.
- max\_results (int) Result limit.

## **Return type**

*List*[ApxResult[*CT*]]

## classmethod find\_closest(hex value)

Search and return nearest to hex\_value color instance.

```
See
```

```
color.find_closest() for the details
```

#### **Parameters**

**hex\_value** (*int*) – Target RGB value.

# Return type

CT

# format\_value(prefix='0x')

Format color value as "0xRRGGBB".

#### **Parameters**

**prefix** (*str*) – Can be customized.

# Return type

str

# property hex\_value: int

Color value, e.g. 0x3aeb0c.

# property name: str | None

Color name, e.g. "navy-blue".

# classmethod resolve(name)

Case-insensitive search through registry contents.

## See

resolve\_color() for the details

# **Parameters**

 $\mathbf{name} \ (\mathbf{str}) - \mathbf{IColor} \ \mathrm{name} \ \mathrm{to} \ \mathrm{search} \ \mathrm{for}.$ 

```
Return type
                   CT
      to_hsv()
           Wrapper around hex_to_hsv() for concrete instance.
               See
                   hex to hsv() for the details
               Return type
                   Union[HSV, Tuple[float, float, float]]
      to_rgb()
           Wrapper around to_rgb() for concrete instance.
               See
                   to_rgb() for the details
               Return type
                   Union[RGB, Tuple[int, int, int]]
class pytermor.color.Color256(hex_value, code, name=None, *, register=False, index=False,
                                     aliases=None, color16_equiv=None)
```

Bases: IColor

Variant of a IColor operating within relatively modern **xterm-256** indexed color table. Represents SGR complex codes 38;5;\* and 48;5;\* (see *Color256 presets*).

**Note:** Arguments register, index, aliases and color16\_equiv are *kwonly*-type args.

#### **Parameters**

- hex\_value (int) Color RGB value, e.g. 0x5f0000.
- **code** (*int*) Int code for a color setup, e.g. 52.
- name (str) Name of the color, e.g. "dark-red".
- **register** (*bool*) If *True*, add color to registry for resolving by name.
- **index** (*bool*) If *True*, add color to approximation index.
- aliases (t.List[str]) Alternative color names (used in resolve\_color()).
- **color16\_equiv** (Color16) *Color16* counterpart (applies only to codes 0-15).

to\_sgr(target=ColorTarget.FG, upper\_bound=None)

Make an SGR sequence out of IColor. Used by SgrRenderer.

Each IColor type represents one SGR type in the context of colors. For example, if upper\_bound is set to *Color16*, the resulting SGR will always be one of 16-color index table, even if the original color was of different type – it will be approximated just before the SGR assembling.

The reason for this is the necessity to provide a similar look for all users with different terminal settings/ capabilities. When the library sees that user's output device supports 256 colors only, it cannot assemble True Color SGRs, because they will be ignored (if we are lucky), or displayed in a glitchy way, or mess up the output completely. The good news is that the process is automatic and in most cases the library will manage the transformations by itself. If it's not the case, the developer can correct the behaviour by overriding the renderers' output mode. See *SgrRenderer* and *OutputMode* docs.

# **Parameters**

• target (ColorTarget) -

• **upper\_bound** (Optional[Type[IColor]]) — Required result IColor type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made.

```
Return type
```

```
SequenceSGR
```

```
to_tmux(target=ColorTarget.FG)
```

Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.

```
Parameters
             target (ColorTarget) -
         Return type
             str
property code: int
     Int code for a color setup, e.g. 52.
classmethod get_by_code(code)
     Get a Color256 instance with specified code (=position in the index).
         Parameters
             code (int) – Color code to look up for (see Color256 presets).
         Raises
             KeyError – If no color with specified code is found.
         Return type
             Color256
classmethod approximate(hex_value, max_results=1)
     Search for the colors nearest to hex_value and return the first max_results.
             color.approximate() for the details
         Parameters
             • hex_value (int) - Target RGB value.
             • max_results (int) - Result limit.
         Return type
             List[ApxResult[CT]]
classmethod find_closest(hex_value)
     Search and return nearest to hex_value color instance.
             color.find_closest() for the details
         Parameters
             hex_value (int) – Target RGB value.
         Return type
             CT
format_value(prefix='0x')
     Format color value as "0xRRGGBB".
         Parameters
             prefix (str) - Can be customized.
         Return type
```

str

```
property hex_value: int
          Color value, e.g. 0x3aeb0c.
     property name: str | None
          Color name, e.g. "navy-blue".
     classmethod resolve(name)
          Case-insensitive search through registry contents.
                   resolve_color() for the details
               Parameters
                  name (str) – IColor name to search for.
               Return type
                   CT
     to_hsv()
          Wrapper around hex_to_hsv() for concrete instance.
               See
                  hex_to_hsv() for the details
               Return type
                   Union[HSV, Tuple[float, float, float]]
     to_rgb()
          Wrapper around to_rgb() for concrete instance.
                  to_rgb() for the details
               Return type
                   Union[RGB, Tuple[int, int, int]]
class pytermor.color.ColorRGB(hex_value, name=None, *, register=False, index=False, aliases=None,
                                    variation_map=None)
     Bases: IColor
     Variant of a IColor operating within RGB color space. Presets include es7s named colors, a unique
     to aforementioned color list and can be easily extended.
```

collection of colors compiled from several known sources after careful selection. However, it's not limited

Note: Arguments register, index, aliases and variation\_map are kwonly-type args.

# **Parameters**

- hex\_value (int) Color RGB value, e.g. 0x73a9c2.
- name (str) Name of the color, e.g. "moonstone-blue".
- **register** (*bool*) If *True*, add color to registry for resolving by name.
- **index** (*bool*) If *True*, add color to approximation index.
- aliases (t.List[str]) Alternative color names (used in resolve\_color()).
- variation\_map (t.Dict[int, str]) Mapping {int: str}, where keys are hex values, and values are variation names.

```
to_sgr(target=ColorTarget.FG, upper_bound=None)
```

Make an SGR sequence out of IColor. Used by SgrRenderer.

### **Parameters**

```
• target (ColorTarget) -
```

• upper\_bound (Optional[Type[IColor]]) - Required result IColor type upper boundary, i.e., the maximum acceptable color class, which will be the basis for SGR being made. See Color256.to\_sgr() for the details.

## Return type

SequenceSGR

# to\_tmux(target=ColorTarget.FG)

Make a tmux markup directive, which will change the output color to this color's value (after tmux processes and prints it). Used by *TmuxRenderer*.

```
Parameters
target (ColorTarget) –
Return type
str
```

# property base: Optional[CT]

Parent color for color variations. Empty for regular colors.

```
property variations: Dict[str, CT]
```

List of color variations. *Variation* of a color is a similar color with almost the same name, but with differing suffix. The main idea of variations is to provide a basis for fuzzy searching, which will return several results for one query; i.e., when the query matches a color with variations, the whole color family can be considered a match, which should increase searching speed.

# classmethod approximate(hex\_value, max\_results=1)

Search for the colors nearest to hex\_value and return the first max\_results.

```
See
```

color.approximate() for the details

#### **Parameters**

- hex\_value (int) Target RGB value.
- max\_results (int) Result limit.

#### Return type

*List*[ApxResult[CT]]

# classmethod find\_closest(hex\_value)

Search and return nearest to hex\_value color instance.

```
See
```

```
color.find_closest() for the details
```

# **Parameters**

**hex\_value** (*int*) – Target RGB value.

# Return type

CT

# $format_value(prefix='0x')$

Format color value as "0xRRGGBB".

### **Parameters**

prefix (str) - Can be customized.

# Return type

str

## property hex\_value: int

Color value, e.g. 0x3aeb0c.

```
property name: str | None
           Color name, e.g. "navy-blue".
      classmethod resolve(name)
           Case-insensitive search through registry contents.
                    resolve_color() for the details
               Parameters
                   name (str) – IColor name to search for.
               Return type
                    CT
      to_hsv()
           Wrapper around <a href="hex-to_hsv">hex_to_hsv()</a> for concrete instance.
                   hex_to_hsv() for the details
               Return type
                    Union[HSV, Tuple[float, float, float]]
      to_rgb()
           Wrapper around to_rgb() for concrete instance.
               See
                   to_rgb() for the details
               Return type
                    Union[RGB, Tuple[int, int, int]]
pytermor.color.resolve_color(subject, color_type=None, approx_cache=True)
```

Suggested usage is to transform the user input in a free form in an attempt to find any matching color. The method operates in three different modes depending on arguments: resolving by name, resolving by value and instantiating.

**Resolving by name**: If subject is a *str* starting with any character except #, case-insensitive search through the registry of color\_type colors is performed. In this mode the algorithm looks for the instance which has all the words from subject as parts of its name (the order must be the same). Color names are stored in registries as sets of tokens, which allows to use any form of input and get the correct result regardless. The only requirement is to separate the words in any matter (see the example below), so that they could be split to tokens which will be matched with the registry keys.

If color\_type is omitted, all the registries will be requested in this order: [Color16, Color256, ColorRGB]. Should any registry find a full match, the resolving is stopped and the result is returned.

```
>>> resolve_color('deepskyblue7')
Traceback (most recent call last):
LookupError: Color 'deepskyblue7' was not found in any registry
```

**Resolving by value** or **instantiating**: if subject is specified as:

- 1) int in [0x000000; 0xffffff] range, or
- 2) str in full hexadecimal form: "#RRGGBB", or

3) str in short hexadecimal form: "#RGB",

and color\_type is **present**, the result will be the best subject approximation to corresponding color index. Note that this value is expected to differ from the requested one (and sometimes differs a lot). If color\_type is **missing**, no searching is performed; instead a new nameless *ColorRGB* is instantiated and returned.

**Note:** The instance created this way is an "unbound" color, i.e. it does not end up in a registry or an index bound to its type, thus the resolver and approximation algorithms are unaware of its existence. The rationale for this is to keep the registries clean and stateless to ensure that the same input always resolves to the same output.

```
>>> resolve_color("#333")
<ColorRGB[#333333]>
>>> resolve_color(0xfafef0)
<ColorRGB[#fafef0]>
```

#### **Parameters**

- **subject** (*str/int*) **IColor** name or hex value to search for. See *CDT*.
- color\_type (Optional[Type[CT]]) Target color type (Color16, Color256 or ColorRGB).
- approx\_cache Use the approximation cache for resolving by value mode or ignore
  it. For the details see find\_closest and approximate which are actually invoked by
  this method under the hood.

## Raises

**LookupError** – If nothing was found in either of registries.

#### Returns

IColor instance with specified name or value.

# Return type

CT

```
pytermor.color.find_closest(hex_value, color_type=None)
```

Search and return nearest to hex\_value instance of specified color\_type. If color\_type is omitted, search for the closest *Color256* element.

Method is useful for finding applicable color alternatives if user's terminal is incapable of operating in more advanced mode. Usually it is done by the library automatically and transparently for both the developer and the end-user.

**Note:** This method caches the results, i.e., the same search query will from then onward result in the same return value without the necessity of iterating through the color index. If that's not applicable, use similar method <code>approximate()</code>, which is unaware of caching mechanism altogether.

### **Parameters**

- hex\_value (int) Target color RGB value.
- color\_type (Optional[Type[CT]]) Target color type (Color16, Color256 or ColorRGB).

#### Returns

Nearest to hex\_value color instance of specified type.

# Return type

CT

```
pytermor.color.approximate(hex_value, color_type=None, max_results=1)
```

Search for nearest to hex\_value colors of specified color\_type and return the first max\_results of them. If color\_type is omitted, search for the closest *Color256* instances. This method is similar to the *find\_closest()*, although they differ in some aspects:

- approximate() can return more than one result;
- approximate() returns not just a IColor instance(s), but also a number equal to squared distance to the target color for each of them;
- find\_closest() caches the results, while approximate() ignores the cache completely.

#### **Parameters**

- hex\_value (int) Target color RGB value.
- color\_type (Optional[Type[CT]]) Target color type (Color16, Color256 or ColorRGB).
- max\_results (int) Return no more than max\_results items.

#### **Returns**

Pairs of closest IColor instance(s) found with their distances to the target color, sorted by distance descending, i.e., element at index 0 is the closest color found, paired with its distance to the target; element with index 1 is second-closest color (if any) and corresponding distance value, etc.

## **Return type**

*List*[ApxResult[CT]]

```
pytermor.color.NOOP_COLOR = <_NoopColor[NOP]>
```

Special IColor instance always rendering into empty string.

**Important:** Casting to *bool* results in **False** for all NOOP instances in the library (NOOP\_SEQ, NOOP\_COLOR and NOOP\_STYLE). This is intended.

```
pytermor.color.DEFAULT_COLOR = <_DefaultColor[DEF]>
```

Special IColor instance rendering to SGR sequence telling the terminal to reset fg or bg color; same for *TmuxRenderer*. Useful when you inherit some *Style* with fg or bg color that you don't need, but at the same time you don't actually want to set up any color whatsoever:

```
>>> from pytermor import *
>>> DEFAULT_COLOR.to_sgr(target=ColorTarget.BG)
<SGR[49m]>
```

NOOP\_COLOR is treated like a placeholder for parent's attribute value and doesn't change the result:

```
>>> sgr_renderer = SgrRenderer(OutputMode.XTERM_16)
>>> render("MISMATCH", Style(Styles.INCONSISTENCY, fg=NOOP_COLOR), sgr_renderer)
'[93;101mMISMATCH[39;49m'
```

While *DEFAULT\_COLOR* is actually resetting the color to default (terminal) value:

6.2. pytermor.color

# 6.3 pytermor.common

# **Module Attributes**

CDT	CDT (Color descriptor type) represents a RGB color
	value.
CT	Any non-abstract IColor type.
FT	FT (Format type) is a style descriptor.
RT	RT (Renderable type) includes regular strs as well as
	IRenderable implementations.

# **Functions**

but(cls, inp)	
char_range(c1, c2)	Generates the characters from c1 to c2, inclusive.
chunk(items, size)	Split item list into chunks of size size and return these chunks as <i>tuples</i> .
<pre>flatten(items[, level_limit])</pre>	Unpack a list with any amount of nested lists to 1d-array, or flat list, eliminating all the nesting.
flatten1(items)	Take a list of nested lists and unpack all nested elements one level up.
<pre>get_qname(obj)</pre>	Convenient method for getting a class name for class instances as well as for the classes themselves.
get_subclasses(cls)	
isiterable(arg)	
only(cls, inp)	
others(cls, inp)	
ours(cls, inp)	

## **Classes**

Align(value)	Align type.
ExtendedEnum(value)	Standard Enum with a few additional methods on top.

# pytermor.common.CDT

CDT represents a RGB color value. Primary handler is resolve\_color(). Valid values include:

- *str* with a color name in any form distinguishable by the color resolver; the color lists can be found at: guide.ansi-presets and guide.es7s-colors;
- *str* starting with a "#" and consisting of 6 more hexadecimal characters, case insensitive (RGB regular form), e.g. "#0b0cca";
- *str* starting with a "#" and consisting of 3 more hexadecimal characters, case insensitive (RGB short form), e.g. "#666";
- *int* in a [0; 0xffffff] range.

alias of TypeVar('CDT', int, str)

```
pytermor.common.CT
     Any non-abstract IColor type.
     alias of TypeVar('CT', bound=IColor)
pytermor.common.FT
     FT is a style descriptor. Used as a shortcut precursor for actual styles. Primary handler is <code>make_style()</code>.
     alias of TypeVar('FT', int, str, IColor, Style, None)
pytermor.common.RT
     RT includes regular strs as well as IRenderable implementations.
     alias of TypeVar('RT', str, IRenderable)
class pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum(value)
     Bases: Enum
     Standard Enum with a few additional methods on top.
     classmethod list()
           Return all enum values as list.
               Example
                   [1, 10]
               Return type
                   list[\sim_T]
     classmethod dict()
          Return mapping of all enum keys to corresponding enum values.
                   {<ExampleEnum.VAL1: 1>: 1, <ExampleEnum.VAL2: 10>: 10}
               Return type
                   dict[str, \sim_T]
class pytermor.common.Align(value)
     Bases: str, ExtendedEnum
     Align type.
pytermor.common.chunk(items, size)
     Split item list into chunks of size size and return these chunks as tuples.
     >>> for c in chunk(range(5), 2):
               print(c)
      . . .
      (0, 1)
      (2, 3)
      (4,)
          Parameters
                 • items (Iterable [_T]) – Input elements.
                 • size (int) – Chunk size.
           Return type
```

 $Iterator[Tuple[\_T, ...]]$ 

```
pytermor.common.flatten1(items)
```

Take a list of nested lists and unpack all nested elements one level up.

```
>>> flatten1([1, 2, [3, 4], [[5, 6]]])
[1, 2, 3, 4, [5, 6]]
```

# Return type

 $List[\_T]$ 

pytermor.common.flatten(items, level\_limit=None)

Unpack a list with any amount of nested lists to 1d-array, or flat list, eliminating all the nesting. Note that nesting can be irregular, i.e. one part of initial list can have deepest elemenets on 3rd level, while the other – on 5th level.

```
>>> flatten([1, 2, [3, [4, [[5]], [6, 7, [8]]]]))
[1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8]
```

#### **Parameters**

- items (Iterable [Union [\_T, Iterable [\_T]]]) An iterable to unpack.
- **level\_limit** (*Optional[int]*) Adjust how many levels deep can unpacking proceed, e.g. if set to 1, only 2nd-level elements will be raised up to level 1, but not the deeper ones. If set to 2, the first two levels will be unpacked, while keeping the 3rd and others. 0 or *None* disables the limit.

## Return type

 $List[\_T]$ 

```
pytermor.common.char_range(c1, c2)
```

Generates the characters from c1 to c2, inclusive.

```
pytermor.common.get_qname(obj)
```

Convenient method for getting a class name for class instances as well as for the classes themselves.

```
>>> get_qname("aaa")
'str'
>>> get_qname(ExtendedEnum)
'<ExtendedEnum>'
```

## Return type

str

# 6.4 pytermor.config

Library fine tuning.

# **Functions**

<pre>get_config()</pre>	Return the current config instance.
<pre>init_config()</pre>	Reset all config vars to default values.
replace_config(cfg)	Replace the global config instance with provided one.

### **Classes**

<pre>Config([renderer_class, force_output_mode,])</pre>	Configuration variables container.

Configuration variables container. Values can be modified in two ways:

- 1) create new *Config* instance from scratch and activate with *replace\_config()*;
- 2) or preliminarily set the corresponding environment variables to intended values, and the default config instance will catch them up on initialization.

#### See also:

Environment variable list is located in *Configuration* guide section.

#### **Parameters**

- renderer\_class (str) Explicitly set renderer class (e.g. TmuxRenderer). See Config.renderer\_class.
- **force\_output\_mode** (*str*) Explicitly set output mode (e.g. xterm\_16; any *value* from *OutputMode* enum is valid). See *Config.force\_output\_mode*.
- **default\_output\_mode** (*str*) Output mode to use as a fallback value when renderer is unsure about user's terminal capabilities (e.g. xterm\_16; any *value* from *OutputMode* enum is valid). Initial value is xterm\_256. See *Config.default\_output\_mode*.
- **prefer\_rgb** (*boo1*) By default SGR renderer uses 8-bit color mode sequences for *Color256* instances (as it should), even when the output device supports more advanced 24-bit/True Color mode. With this option set to *True Color256* will be rendered using True Color sequences instead, provided the terminal emulator supports them. Most of the time the results from different color modes are indistinguishable from each other, however, there *are* rare cases, when it does matter. See *Config.prefer\_rgb*.
- **trace\_renders** (*bool*) Set to *True* to log hex dumps of rendered strings. Note that default handler is logging.NullHandler with WARNING level, so in order to see the traces attached handler is required. See *Config.trace\_renders*.

```
pytermor.config.get_config()
```

Return the current config instance.

## Return type

Config

```
pytermor.config.init_config()
```

Reset all config vars to default values.

```
pytermor.config.replace_config(cfg)
```

Replace the global config instance with provided one.

# 6.5 pytermor.conv

Α

# **Functions**

hex_to_hsv(hex value)	Transforms hex_value in <i>int</i> form into named tuple
	consisting of three floats corresponding to <b>hue</b> , <b>satu-</b>
	ration and value channel values respectively.
hex_to_rgb(hex_value)	Transforms hex_value in <i>int</i> format into a tuple of
<u>-</u>	three integers corresponding to <b>red</b> , <b>blue</b> and <b>green</b>
	channel value respectively.
hsv_to_hex()	Transforms HSV value in three-floats form (where 0
	<= h < 360, 0 <= s <= 1, and 0 <= v <= 1) into an
	one-integer form.
hsv_to_rgb()	Transforms HSV value in three-floats form (where 0
5 🗸	<= h < 360, 0 <= s <= 1, and 0 <= v <= 1) into RGB
	three-integer form ([0; 255], [0; 255], [0; 255]).
lab_to_rgb()	@TODO
lab_to_xyz()	
•	
rgb_to_hex()	Transforms RGB value in a three-integers form ([0;
	255], [0; 255], [0; 255]) to an one-integer form.
rgb_to_hsv()	Transforms RGB value in a three-integers form ([0;
	255], [0; 255], [0; 255]) to an HSV in three-floats form
	such as $(0 \le h \le 360, 0 \le s \le 1, \text{ and } 0 \le v \le 1)$ .
rgb_to_lab()	
rgb_to_xyz()	
xyz_to_lab()	
xyz_to_rgb()	

# Classes

#SV(hue, saturation, value)

IColorType()

LAB(L, a, b)

RGB(red, green, blue)

XYZ(x, y, z)

 $\textbf{class} \ \texttt{pytermor.conv.RGB}(\textit{red: 'int', green: 'int', blue: 'int'})$ 

Bases: IColorType

```
red: int
          Red channel value (0-255)
     green: int
          Green channel value (0-255)
     blue: int
          Blue channel value (0—255)
     classmethod from_ratios(rr, gr, br)
          d :param rr: :param gr: :param br:
              Return type
                  RGB
class pytermor.conv.HSV(hue: 'float', saturation: 'float', value: 'float')
     Bases: IColorType
     hue: float
          Hue channel value (0—360)
     saturation: float
          Saturation channel value (0.0—1.0)
     value: float
          Value channel value (0.0—1.0)
class pytermor.conv.XYZ(x: 'float', y: 'float', z: 'float')
     Bases: IColorType
     x: float
          X channel value (0—100+)
     y: float
          Luminance (0—100)
     z: float
          Quasi-equal to blue (0—100+)
class pytermor.conv.LAB(L: 'float', a: 'float', b: 'float')
     Bases: IColorType
     L: float
          Luminance (0—100)
     a: float
          Green-magenta axis (-100—100 in general, but can be less/more)
     b: float
          Blue-yellow axis (-100—100 in general, but can be less/more)
pytermor.conv.hex_to_rgb(hex_value)
     Transforms hex_value in int format into a tuple of three integers corresponding to red, blue and green
     channel value respectively. Values are within [0; 255] range.
     >>> hex_to_rgb(0x80ff80)
     RGB(red=128, green=255, blue=128)
```

#### **Parameters**

**hex\_value** (*int*) – RGB integer value.

#### Returns

tuple with R, G, B channel values.

# Return type

**RGB** 

```
pytermor.conv.rgb_to_hex(rgb: RGB) \rightarrow int pytermor.conv.rgb_to_hex(r: int, g: int, b: int) \rightarrow int
```

Transforms RGB value in a three-integers form ([0; 255], [0; 255], [0; 255]) to an one-integer form.

```
>>> hex(rgb_to_hex(0, 128, 0))
'0x8000'
>>> hex(rgb_to_hex(RGB(red=16, green=16, blue=0)))
'0x101000'
```

```
pytermor.conv.hsv_to_rgb(hsv: HSV) \rightarrow RGB
pytermor.conv.hsv_to_rgb(h: float, s: float, v: float) \rightarrow RGB
```

Transforms HSV value in three-floats form (where  $0 \le h \le 360$ ,  $0 \le s \le 1$ , and  $0 \le v \le 1$ ) into RGB three-integer form ([0; 255], [0; 255]).

```
>>> hsv_to_rgb(270, 2/3, 0.75)

RGB(red=128, green=64, blue=192)

>>> hsv_to_rgb(HSV(hue=120, saturation=0.5, value=0.77))

RGB(red=99, green=197, blue=99)
```

```
pytermor.conv.rgb_to_hsv(rgb: RGB) \rightarrow HSV
pytermor.conv.rgb_to_hsv(r: int, g: int, b: int) \rightarrow HSV
```

Transforms RGB value in a three-integers form ([0; 255], [0; 255], [0; 255]) to an HSV in three-floats form such as  $(0 \le h \le 360, 0 \le s \le 1, \text{ and } 0 \le v \le 1)$ .

```
>>> rgb_to_hsv(0, 0, 255)
HSV(hue=240.0, saturation=1.0, value=1.0)
```

#### **Parameters**

- $\mathbf{r}$  value of red channel.
- **g** value of green channel.
- **b** value of blue channel.

#### Returns

H, S, V channel values correspondingly.

```
pytermor.conv.hex_to_hsv(hex_value)
```

Transforms hex\_value in *int* form into named tuple consisting of three floats corresponding to **hue**, **saturation** and **value** channel values respectively. Hue is within [0, 359] range, both saturation and value are within [0; 1] range.

```
>>> hex_to_hsv(0x999999)
HSV(hue=0.0, saturation=0.0, value=0.6)
```

## **Parameters**

**hex\_value** (*int*) – RGB value.

#### Returns

named tuple with H, S and V channel values

# Return type

**HSV** 

```
pytermor.conv.hsv_to_hex(hsv: HSV) \rightarrow int pytermor.conv.hsv_to_hex(h: float, s: float, v: float) \rightarrow int
```

Transforms HSV value in three-floats form (where  $0 \le h \le 360$ ,  $0 \le s \le 1$ , and  $0 \le v \le 1$ ) into an one-integer form.

```
>>> hex(hsv_to_hex(90, 0.5, 0.5))
'0x608040'
```

## **Parameters**

- **h** hue channel value.
- **s** saturation channel value.
- **v** value channel value.

#### **Returns**

RGB value.

```
pytermor.conv.lab_to_rgb(lab: LAB) \rightarrow RGB pytermor.conv.lab_to_rgb(L: float, a: float, b: float) \rightarrow RGB @TODO
```

## **Parameters**

- L -
- a –
- b -

**Returns** 

# 6.6 pytermor.cval

Color preset list:

- 16x *Color16* (16 unique)
- 256x *Color256* (247 unique)
- 1674x *ColorRGB* (1668 unique)

# Classes

```
ColorValuesXterm()

ColorValuesXterm()

cv alias of ColorValuesXterm

cvr alias of ColorValuesRGB
```

```
class pytermor.cval.ColorValuesXterm
class pytermor.cval.ColorValuesRGB
```

```
pytermor.cval.cv
    alias of ColorValuesXterm
pytermor.cval.cvr
    alias of ColorValuesRGB
```

# 6.7 pytermor.exception

# **Exceptions**

```
ArgTypeError(arg_value,
                                             *ex-
                              arg_name,
 pected_type)
 ColorCodeConflictError(code, existing_color, ...)
 ColorNameConflictError(tokens, ...)
 ConflictError
 LogicError
 ParseError(groupdict)
 UserAbort
 UserCancel
exception pytermor.exception.LogicError
     Bases: Exception
     with_traceback()
          Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.
exception pytermor.exception.ParseError(groupdict)
     Bases: Exception
     with_traceback()
          Exception.with\_traceback(tb) - set\ self.\_\_traceback\_\_\ to\ tb\ and\ return\ self.
exception pytermor.exception.ConflictError
     Bases: Exception
     with_traceback()
          Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.
exception pytermor.exception.ArgTypeError(arg_value, arg_name, *expected_type, suggestion=None)
     Bases: Exception
     with_traceback()
          Exception.with_traceback(tb) - set self.__traceback__ to tb and return self.
```

# exception pytermor.exception.UserCancel

Bases: Exception

with\_traceback()

Exception.with\_traceback(tb) - set self.\_\_traceback\_\_ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.UserAbort

Bases: Exception

with\_traceback()

Exception.with\_traceback(tb) - set self.\_\_traceback\_\_ to tb and return self.

exception pytermor.exception.ColorNameConflictError(tokens, existing\_color, new\_color)

Bases: Exception

with\_traceback()

Exception.with\_traceback(tb) - set self.\_\_traceback\_\_ to tb and return self.

**exception** pytermor.exception.ColorCodeConflictError(code, existing\_color, new\_color)

Bases: Exception

with\_traceback()

Exception.with\_traceback(tb) - set self.\_\_traceback\_\_ to tb and return self.

# 6.8 pytermor.filter

Formatters for prettier output and utility classes to avoid writing boilerplate code when dealing with escape sequences. Also includes several Python Standard Library methods rewritten for correct work with strings containing control sequences.

# **Module Attributes**

SGR_SEQ_REGEX	Regular expression that matches SGR sequences.
CSI_SEQ_REGEX	Regular expression that matches CSI sequences (a su-
	perset which includes SGRs).
CONTROL_CHARS	Set of ASCII control characters: 0x00-0x08, 0x0E-
	0x1F and 0x7F.
WHITESPACE_CHARS	Set of ASCII whitespace characters: 0x09-0x0D and
	0x20.
PRINTABLE_CHARS	Set of ASCII "normal" characters, i.e. non-control and
	non-space ones: letters, digits and punctuation (0x21-
	0x7E).
NON_ASCII_CHARS	Set of bytes that are invalid in ASCII-7 context: 0x80-
	0xFF.
IT	input-type
OT	output-type
PTT	pattern type
RPT	replacer type
MPT	# map

# **Functions**

<pre>apply_filters(inp, *args)</pre>	Method for applying dynamic filter list to a target
	string/bytes.
<pre>center_sgr(string, width[, fillchar])</pre>	SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str.
	center.
cut(s, max_len[, align, overflow])	
	param s
dump(data[, tracer_cls, extra])	
	•
fit(s, max_len[, align, overflow, fillchar])	
	param s
<pre>get_max_ucs_chars_cp_length(string)</pre>	
	•
<pre>get_max_utf8_bytes_char_length(string)</pre>	cc
1just_sgr(string, width[, fillchar])	SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str.
	ljust.
pad(n)	Convenient method to use instead of "".ljust(n).
padv(n)	Convenient method to use instead of "\n" * n.
rjust_sgr(string, width[, fillchar])	SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str.
	rjust.

# Classes

AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter(*args, **kwargs)	Substitute the input by applying following rules:
AbstractStringTracer(*args, **kwargs)	
AbstractTracer(*args, **kwargs)	
BytesTracer(*args, **kwargs)	str/bytes as byte hex codes, grouped by 4
CsiStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	Find all <i>CSI</i> seqs (i.e., starting with ESC [) and replace with given string.
EscSeqStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	
	,
<pre>IFilter(*args, **kwargs)</pre>	Main idea is to provide a common interface for string filtering, that can make possible working with filters like with objects rather than with functions/lambdas.
<pre>IRefilter(*args, **kwargs)</pre>	Refilters are rendering filters (output is str with SGRs).
NonPrintsOmniVisualizer(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: str, bytes.
NonPrintsStringVisualizer(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: str.
NoopFilter(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniDecoder(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniEncoder(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniMapper(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: str, bytes.
OmniPadder(*args, **kwargs)	
OmniSanitizer(*args, **kwargs)	Input type: str, bytes.
SgrStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	Find all SGR seqs (e.g., ESC [1; 4m) and replace with given string.
StringLinearizer(*args, **kwargs)	Filter transforms all whitespace sequences in the input string into a single space character, or into a specified string.
StringMapper(*args, **kwargs)	a
StringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)	
StringReplacerChain(*args, **kwargs)	
StringTracer(*args, **kwargs)	str as byte hex codes (UTF-8), grouped by characters
StringUcpTracer(*args, **kwargs)	str as Unicode codepoints
TracerExtra([label, addr_shift])	

# pytermor.filter.pad(n)

Convenient method to use instead of "".ljust(n).

# Return type

str

# pytermor.filter.padv(n)

Convenient method to use instead of "n" \* n.

# Return type

str

```
pytermor.filter.cut(s, max_len, align=Align.LEFT, overflow='...')
          Parameters
                 • s(str)-
                 • max_len (int) -
                 • align (pytermor.common.Align / str) -
                 • overflow -
          Return type
pytermor.filter.fit(s, max_len, align=Align.LEFT, overflow='...', fillchar='')
          Parameters
                 • s (str) -
                 • max_len (int) -
                 • align (pytermor.common.Align / str) -
                 • overflow -
          Return type
               str
pytermor.filter.ljust_sgr(string, width, fillchar=' ')
     SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str.ljust.
     Return a left-justified string of length width. Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a
     space).
          Return type
               str
pytermor.filter.center_sgr(string, width, fillchar='')
     SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str.center.
     Return a centered string of length width. Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is a
     space).
          Return type
pytermor.filter.rjust_sgr(string, width, fillchar=' ')
     SGR-formatting-aware implementation of str.rjust.
     Return a right-justified string of length width. Padding is done using the specified fill character (default is
     a space).
          Return type
               str
pytermor.filter.SGR_SEQ_REGEX
     Regular expression that matches SGR sequences. Group 3 can be used for sequence params extraction.
pytermor.filter.CSI_SEQ_REGEX
     Regular expression that matches CSI sequences (a superset which includes SGRs).
```

```
pytermor.filter.CONTROL_CHARS
     Set of ASCII control characters: 0x00-0x08, 0x0E-0x1F and 0x7F.
pytermor.filter.WHITESPACE_CHARS
     Set of ASCII whitespace characters: 0x09-0x0D and 0x20.
pytermor.filter.PRINTABLE_CHARS
     Set of ASCII "normal" characters, i.e. non-control and non-space ones: letters, digits and punctuation
     (0x21-0x7E).
pytermor.filter.NON_ASCII_CHARS
     Set of bytes that are invalid in ASCII-7 context: 0x80-0xFF.
pytermor.filter.IT
     input-type
     alias of TypeVar('IT', str, bytes)
pytermor.filter.OT
     output-type
     alias of TypeVar('OT', str, bytes)
pytermor.filter.PTT
     pattern type
     alias of Union[IT, Pattern[IT]]
pytermor.filter.RPT
     replacer type
     alias of Union[OT, Callable[[Match[OT]], OT]]
pytermor.filter.MPT
     # map
     alias of Dict[int, IT]
class pytermor.filter.IFilter(*args, **kwargs)
     Bases: Generic[IT, OT]
     Main idea is to provide a common interface for string filtering, that can make possible working with filters
     like with objects rather than with functions/lambdas.
          Return type
               IFilter
     apply(inp, extra=None)
          Apply the filter to input str or bytes.
               Parameters
                   • inp(IT) – input string
                   • extra (Optional [Any]) – additional options
               Returns
```

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends

6.8. pytermor.filter

on filter type.

# Return type

OT

```
class pytermor.filter.IRefilter(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: IFilter[IT, str]

Refilters are rendering filters (output is str with SGRs).

# Return type

*IFilter* 

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

#### **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### **Returns**

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.OmniPadder(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

```
Bases: IFilter[IT, IT]
```

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

## **Parameters**

- inp(IT) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

# Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

## Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.StringReplacer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

```
Bases: IFilter[str, str]
```

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

### **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

OT

```
class pytermor.filter.StringReplacerChain(*args, **kwargs)
      Bases: StringReplacer
     apply(inp, extra=None)
           Apply the filter to input str or bytes.
               Parameters
                   • inp (IT) – input string
                   • extra (Optional [Any]) – additional options
               Returns
                   transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends
                   on filter type.
               Return type
                   OT
class pytermor.filter.EscSeqStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)
     Bases: StringReplacer
     apply(inp, extra=None)
           Apply the filter to input str or bytes.
               Parameters
                   • inp (IT) – input string
                   • extra (Optional [Any]) – additional options
               Returns
                   transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends
                   on filter type.
               Return type
class pytermor.filter.SgrStringReplacer(*args, **kwargs)
     Bases: StringReplacer
     Find all SGR seqs (e.g., ESC [1;4m) and replace with given string. More specific version of CsiReplacer.
               repl (RPT[str]) - Replacement, can contain regexp groups (see apply_filters()).
     apply(inp, extra=None)
           Apply the filter to input str or bytes.
               Parameters
                   • inp (IT) – input string
                   • extra (Optional [Any]) – additional options
               Returns
                   transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends
                   on filter type.
               Return type
                   OT
```

# class pytermor.filter.CsiStringReplacer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: StringReplacer

Find all CSI seqs (i.e., starting with ESC [) and replace with given string. Less specific version of SgrReplacer, as CSI consists of SGR and many other sequence subtypes.

#### **Parameters**

repl (RPT[str]) - Replacement, can contain regexp groups (see apply\_filters()).

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

#### **Parameters**

- inp(IT) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

## Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

## Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.StringLinearizer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: StringReplacer

Filter transforms all whitespace sequences in the input string into a single space character, or into a specified string. Most obvious application is pre-formatting strings for log output in order to keep the messages one-lined.

#### **Parameters**

```
repl (RPT[str]) – Replacement character(s).
```

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

## **Parameters**

- inp(IT) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

## Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

OT

## class pytermor.filter.WhitespaceRemover(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: StringReplacer

Special case of StringLinearizer. Removes all the whitespaces from the input string.

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

# **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

# Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

```
Bases: IRefilter[str], StringReplacer
```

Substitute the input by applying following rules:

- Named groups which name is found in group\_st\_map keys are replaced with themselves styled as specified in a corresponding map values.
- Regular/unnamed groups are kept as is, unless there is an "" (empty string) key in group\_st\_map, in which case a style corresponding to such key is applied to all these groups.
- Groups with names not present in the map, as well as lookaheads and lookbehinds, are kept as is (unstyled).
- · Non-capturing groups' contents and matched characters not belonging to any group are thrown away.
- Not matched parts of the input are kept as is.

# Parameters

```
group_st_map (dict[str, FT]) -
```

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

## **Parameters**

- inp(IT) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

07

class pytermor.filter.OmniMapper(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

```
Bases: IFilter[IT, IT]
```

Input type: str, bytes. Abstract mapper. Replaces every character found in map keys to corresponding map value. Map should be a dictionary of this type: dict[int, str|bytes]; moreover, length of str/bytes must be strictly 1 character (ASCII codepage). If there is a necessity to map Unicode characters, StringMapper should be used instead.

```
>>> OmniMapper({0x20: '.'}).apply(b'abc def ghi')
b'abc.def.ghi'
```

For mass mapping it is better to subclass *OmniMapper* and override two methods — \_get\_default\_keys and \_get\_default\_replacer. In this case you don't have to manually compose a replacement map with every character you want to replace.

#### **Parameters**

**override** (MPT) – a dictionary with mappings: keys must be *ints*, values must be either a single-char *strs* or *bytes*.

See

NonPrintsOmniVisualizer

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

#### **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.StringMapper(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: OmniMapper[str]

a

#### Return type

*IFilter* 

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

# **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.NonPrintsOmniVisualizer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: OmniMapper

Input type: str, bytes. Replace every whitespace character with ...

# Return type

*IFilter* 

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

# **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# **Return type**

OT

# class pytermor.filter.NonPrintsStringVisualizer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: StringMapper

Input type: str. Replace every whitespace character with "·", except newlines. Newlines are kept and get prepneded with same char by default, but this behaviour can be disabled with keep\_newlines = False.

```
>>> NonPrintsStringVisualizer(keep_newlines=False).apply("S"+os.linesep+"K")
'SK'
```

#### **Parameters**

**keep\_newlines** (bool) – When *True*, transform newline characters into "\n", or into just "" otherwise.

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

#### **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

## **Returns**

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

## Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.OmniSanitizer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: OmniMapper

Input type: *str*, *bytes*. Replace every control character and every non-ASCII character (0x80-0xFF) with ".", or with specified char. Note that the replacement should be a single ASCII character, because Omni - filters are designed to work with *str* inputs and *bytes* inputs on equal terms.

#### **Parameters**

 $\mathbf{repl}$  (IT) – Value to replace control/non-ascii characters with. Should be strictly 1 character long.

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

# **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

# Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

OT

```
class pytermor.filter.AbstractTracer(*args, **kwargs)
```

Bases: IFilter[IT, str]

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

# **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

## Return type

OT

class pytermor.filter.BytesTracer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: AbstractTracer[bytes]

str/bytes as byte hex codes, grouped by 4

Listing 1: Example output

```
34 20 35 35
                                 20 C2 B0 43
      35 30 20 35
                                              20 20 33 39
                                                           20 2B 30 20
0x14 | 20 20 33 39
                   6D 73 20 31
                                20 52 55 20
                                              20 E2 88 86
                                                           20 35 68 20
                                 8D 20 E2 80
                                              8E 20 2B 32
                                                           30 C2 B0 43
0x28 | 31 38 6D 20
                   20 20 EE 8C
0x3C | 20 20 54 68
                   20 30 31 20
                                 4A 75 6E 20
                                              20 31 36 20
                                                           32 38 20 20
0x50 | E2 96 95 E2 9C 94 E2 96 8F 46 55 4C
                                              4C 20
```

## Return type

*IFilter* 

## get\_max\_chars\_per\_line(inp, addr\_shift)

The amount of characters that will fit into one line (with taking into account all the formatting and the fact that chars are displayed in groups of 4) depends on terminal width and on max address value (the latter determines the size of the leftmost field – current line address). Let's express output line length  $L_O$  in a general way – through  $C_L$  (characters per line) and  $L_{adr}$  (length of maximum address value for given input):

$$L_O = L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex},$$

$$L_{adr} = 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}), \tag{1}$$

$$L_{hex} = 3C_L + floor(\frac{C_L}{4}),$$

where:

- $L_{spc} = 3$  is static whitespace total length,
- $L_{sep} = 1$  is separator ("|") length,
- $L_{Ihex} = len(L_I)$  is *length* of (hexadecimal) *length* of input. Here is an example, consider input data I 10 bytes long:

$$L_I = len(I) = 10_{10} = A_{16},$$

$$L_{Ihex} = len(L_I) = len(A_{16}) = 1,$$

$$L_{adr} = 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{1}{2}) = 4,$$

which corresponds to address formatted as 0x0A. One more example – input data 1000 bytes long:

6.8. pytermor.filter

$$L_I = len(I) = 1000_{10} = 3E8_{16},$$

$$L_{Ihex} = len(L_I) = len(3E8_{16}) = 3,$$

$$L_{adr} = 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{3}{2}) = 6,$$

which matches the length of an actual address 0x03E8). Note that the expression  $2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2})$  is used for rounding  $L_{adr}$  up to next even integer to avoid printing the addresses in 0x301 form, and displaying them more or less aligned instead. The first constant item 2 in (1) represents 0x prefix.

•  $L_{hex}$  represents amount of chars required to display  $C_L$  hexadecimal bytes. First item  $3C_L$  is trivial and corresponds to every byte's hexadecimal value plus a space after (giving us 2+1=3, e.g. "34"), while the second one represents one extra space character per each 4-byte group.

Let's introduce  $L_T$  as current terminal width, then  $L_O \leqslant L_T$ , which leads to the following inequation:

$$L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex} \leqslant L_T$$
.

Substitute the variables:

$$3 + 1 + 2 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) + 3C_L + floor(\frac{C_L}{4}) \leqslant L_T.$$

Suppose we limit  $C_L$  values to the integer factor of 4, then:

$$3C_L + floor(\frac{C_L}{4}) = 3.25C_L \quad \forall C_L \in [4, 8, 12..),$$
 (2)

which gives us:

$$6 + 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) + 3.25C_L \leqslant L_T,$$

$$3.25C_L \leqslant L_T - 2 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) - 6,$$

$$13C_L \leqslant 4L_T - 8 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) - 24.$$

Therefore:

$$C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{4L_T - 4 \cdot ceil(\frac{L_{Ihex}}{2}) - 24}{13}).$$

Last step would be to round the result (down) to the nearest integer factor of 4 as we have agreed earlier in (2).

**Parameters** 

inp (bytes) -

Return type

int

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

## **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### **Returns**

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

### Return type

OT

## class pytermor.filter.AbstractStringTracer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: AbstractTracer[str]

## apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

### **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

## Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

## Return type

OT

## class pytermor.filter.StringTracer(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Bases: AbstractStringTracer

str as byte hex codes (UTF-8), grouped by characters

Listing 2: Example output

0	T	35	30	20	35	34	20	35	35	20	c2b0	43	20	50_54_55_°C_
12	1	20	33	39	20	2b	<b>30</b>	20	20	20	33	39	6d	_39_+039m
24	1	73	20	31	20	<b>52</b>	<b>55</b>	20	20	e28886	20	35	68	s_1_RU5h
36	1	20	31	38	6d	20	20	20	ee8c8d			20	2b	_18m+
48	1	32	30	c2b0	43	20	20	<b>54</b>	68	20	30	31	20	20°CTh_01_
<b>60</b>	1	<b>4</b> a	75	6e	20	20	31	36	20			20	20	Jun 16_28
72	I	e29695	e29c94	e2968f	46	55	<b>4</b> c	<b>4</b> c	20					✓FULL_

## Return type

*IFilter* 

## get\_max\_chars\_per\_line(inp, addr\_shift)

For more detials on math behind these calculations see *BytesTracer*.

Calculations for this class are different, although the base formula for output line length  $L_O$  is the same:

$$L_O = L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex},$$

$$L_{adr} = len(L_I),$$

$$L_{hex} = (2C_{Umax} + 1) \cdot C_L$$

where:

- $L_{spc} = 3$  is static whitespace total length,
- $L_{sep}=2$  is separators "|" total length,

- $L_{adr}$  is length of maximum address value and is equal to *length* of *length* of input data without any transformations (because the output is decimal, in contrast with BytesTracer),
- $L_{hex}$  is hex representation length (2 chars multiplied to  $C_{Umax}$  plus 1 for space separator per each character),
- $C_{Umax}$  is maximum UTF-8 bytes amount for a single codepoint encountered in the input (for example,  $C_{Umax}$  equals to 1 for input string consisting of ASCII-7 characters only, like "ABCDE", 2 for "", 3 for "" and 4 for "", which is U+10FFFF),
- $L_{chr} = C_L$  is char representation length (equals to  $C_L$ ), and
- $C_L$  is chars per line setting.

Then the condition of fitting the data to a terminal can be written as:

$$L_{spc} + L_{sep} + L_{adr} + L_{hex} + L_{chr} \leqslant L_T$$

where  $L_T$  is current terminal width. Next:

$$3 + 2 + L_{adr} + (2C_{Umax} + 1) \cdot C_L + C_L \le L_T$$

$$L_{adr} + 5 + (2C_{Umax} + 2) \cdot C_L \leqslant L_T$$

Express  $C_L$  through  $L_T$ ,  $L_{adr}$  and  $C_{Umax}$ :

$$(2C_{Umax} + 2) \cdot C_L \leqslant L_T - L_{adr} - 5,$$

Therefore maximum chars per line equals to:

$$C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{L_T - L_{adr} - 5}{2C_{Umax} + 2}).$$

### **Example**

Consider terminal width is 80, input data is 64 characters long and consists of U+10FFFF codepoints only ( $C_{Umax}=4$ ). Then:

$$L_{adr} = len(L_I) = len(64) = 2,$$
  
 $C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{78 - 2 - 5}{8 + 2}),$   
 $= floor(7.1) = 7.$ 

**Note:** Max width value used in calculations is slightly smaller than real one, that's why output lines are 78 characters long (instead of 80) – there is a 2-char reserve to ensure that the output will fit to the terminal window regardless of terminal emulator type and implementation.

The calculations always consider the maximum possible length of input data chars, and even if it will consist of the highest order codepoints only, it will be perfectly fine.

```
0 | f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 |
7 | f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 f4808080 |
14 | ...
```

More realistic example with various byte lengths is given in *class* documentation above.

```
Parameters
inp (str) -
Return type
int
```

## apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

#### **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### Returns

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

# Return type

 $\textbf{class} \ \, \textbf{pytermor.filter.StringUcpTracer}(*args, **kwargs)$ 

Bases: AbstractStringTracer

str as Unicode codepoints

Listing 3: Example output

```
36 20 34 36 20 34
   0 | U+
              20
                    34
                                                             20 B0 43 20 20 33
                                                                                        39 20 2B<sub>4</sub>
\rightarrow | _{}^{}46_{}^{}46_{}^{}46_{}^{}°C_{}^{}39_{}^{}+
                           20 20 35 20 6D 73
                                                             31 20 52 55 20 20 2206 20 37
 18 | U+
              30
                    20
                                                      20
\rightarrow 10_{\text{LU}}5_{\text{LMS}}1_{\text{LRU}}7
                           32 33 6D 20 20 20 FA93 200E 20 2B 31 33 B0
 36 |U+
             68
                    20
                                                                                       43 20 20 __
\rightarrow h_23m_2+13°C_2
 54 | U+
             46
                    72
                           20 30 32 20 4A 75
                                                      6E
                                                             20 20 30 32 3A 34
                                                                                        38 20 20 __
\rightarrow | Fr_02_Jun_02:48_0
 72 |U+ 2595 2714 258F 46 55 4C 4C 20
→ | ✓ FULL
```

### Return type

*IFilter* 

## get\_max\_chars\_per\_line(inp, addr\_shift)

Calculations for StringUcpTracer are almost the same as for StringTracer, expect that sum of static parts of  $L_O$  equals to 7 instead of 5 (because of "U+" prefix being displayed).

The second difference is using  $C_{UCmax}$  instead of  $C_{Umax}$ ; the former variable is the amount of "n" in U+nnnn identifier of the character, while the latter is amount of bytes required to encode the character in UTF-8. Final formula is:

$$C_{Lmax} = floor(\frac{L_T - L_{adr} - 7}{C_{UCmax} + 2}).$$

**Parameters** 

inp -

**Return type** 

int

apply(inp, extra=None)

Apply the filter to input str or bytes.

### **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) input string
- extra (Optional [Any]) additional options

#### **Returns**

transformed string; the type can match the input type, as well as be different – that depends on filter type.

## Return type

OT

```
class pytermor.filter.TracerExtra(label: 'str' = ", addr_shift: 'int' = 0)
```

## **Return type**

int

## Return type

int

```
pytermor.filter.apply_filters(inp, *args)
```

Method for applying dynamic filter list to a target string/bytes.

Example (will replace all ESC control characters to E and thus make SGR params visible):

```
>>> from pytermor import SeqIndex
>>> test_str = f'{SeqIndex.RED}test{SeqIndex.COLOR_OFF}'
>>> apply_filters(test_str, SgrStringReplacer('E\2\3\4'))
'E[31mtestE[39m'
>>> apply_filters('[31mtest[39m', OmniSanitizer)
'.[31mtest.[39m']
```

Note that type of inp argument must be same as filter parameterized input type (IT), i.e. StringReplacer is IFilter[str, str] type, so you can apply it only to str-type inputs.

## **Parameters**

- **inp** (*IT*) String/bytes to filter.
- args (Union[IFilter, Type[IFilter]]) Instance(s) implementing IFilter or their type(s).

## Return type

OT

# 6.9 pytermor.log

## **Functions**

```
get_logger()
init_logger()

measure()

Decorrator

pytermor.log.measure(__origin: _F) → _F

putermor.log.measure(* townlate outer for Callable[[ _l strl = None townlate outer [Pone in %]].
```

 $\label{eq:continuous_strain} \begin{subarray}{l} pytermor.log.measure(*, template\_enter\_fn: Callable[[...], str] = None, template\_exit='Done in %s', \\ level=TRACE) \rightarrow Callable[[...F]] \end{subarray}$ 

Decorrator

# 6.10 pytermor.numfmt

utilnum

## **Module Attributes**

PREFIXES_SI_DEC	Prefix	preset	used	by	format_si()	and
	format	_bytes_	_human(	Э.		

6.9. pytermor.log 76

## **Functions**

format_auto_float(val, req	_len[, al-	Dynamically adjust decimal digit amount and format
low_exp_form])	_icii[, ai-	to fill up the output string with as many significant dig-
low_exp_lorinj)		
		its as possible, and keep the output length strictly equal
6 1 1 1 1		to req_len at the same time.
format_bytes_human(val[, auto_co	or])	Invoke special case of fixed-length SI formatter opti-
		mized for processing byte-based values.
<pre>format_si(val[, unit, auto_color])</pre>		Invoke fixed-length decimal SI formatter; format
		value as a unitless value with SI-prefixes; a unit can
		be provided as an argument of <i>format()</i> method.
<pre>format_si_binary(val[, unit, auto_</pre>	color])	Invoke fixed-length binary SI formatter which formats
		value as binary size ("KiB", "MiB") with base 1024.
format_thousand_sep(val[, separat	or])	Returns input val with integer part split into groups
		of three digits, joined then with separator string.
<pre>format_time(val_sec[, auto_color])</pre>		Invoke dynamic-length general-purpose time format-
		ter, which supports a wide range of output units, in-
		cluding seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, months,
		years, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds etc.
<pre>format_time_delta(val_sec[,</pre>	max_len,	Format time interval using the most suitable format
auto_color])		with one or two time units, depending on max_len ar-
		gument.
format_time_delta_longest(val_	sec[,	Wrapper around format_time_delta() with pre-set
auto_color])	2,	longest formatter.
format_time_delta_shortest(val	sec[,	Wrapper around format_time_delta() with pre-set
auto_color])		shortest formatter.
format_time_ms(value_ms[, auto_co	olor1)	Invoke a variation of formatter_time specifically
_ =	<b>3</b> /	configured to format small time intervals.
format_time_ns(value_ns[, auto_co	lorl)	Wrapper for format_time_ms() expecting input
	-0-1/	value as nanoseconds.
highlight(string)		raise as nanoseconas.
mrgmrrgmc(sumg)		

## Classes

BaseUnit(oom[, unit, prefix, _integer])	
DualBaseUnit(name[, in_next,])	TU
DualFormatter([fallback, units, auto_color,])	Formatter designed for time intervals.
DualFormatterRegistry()	Simple DualFormatter registry for storing formatters
	and selecting the suitable one by max output length.
DynamicFormatter([fallback, units,])	A simplified version of static formatter for cases, when
	length of the result string doesn't matter too much (e.g.,
	for log output), and you don't have intention to cus-
	tomize the output (too much).
<pre>Highlighter([dim_units])</pre>	S
NumFormatter(auto_color, highlighter)	
StaticFormatter([fallback, max_value_len,])	Format value using settings passed to constructor.
SupportsFallback()	

 $\label{eq:pytermor.numfmt.PREFIXES_SI_DEC = ['q', 'r', 'y', 'z', 'a', 'f', 'p', 'n', '\mu', 'm', None, 'k', 'M', 'G', 'T', 'P', 'E', 'Z', 'Y', 'R', 'Q'] }$ 

Prefix preset used by  $format\_si()$  and  $format\_bytes\_human()$ . Covers values from  $10^{-30}$  to  $10^{32}$ . Note lower-cased 'k' prefix.

```
class pytermor.numfmt.Highlighter(dim_units=True)
   S

   colorize(string)
    parse and highlight

        Parameters
        string (str) -

        Returns

        Return type
        Text

apply(intp, frac, sep, pfx, unit)
        highlight already parsed

        Parameters
```

- intp (str) -
- **frac** (str) -
- **sep** (str) -
- **pfx** (str) -
- unit (str) -

### Returns

## Return type

*List*[Fragment]

Bases: NumFormatter

Format value using settings passed to constructor. The purpose of this class is to fit into specified string length as much significant digits as it's theoretically possible by using multipliers and unit prefixes. Designed for metric systems with bases 1000 or 1024.

The key property of this formatter is maximum length – the output will not excess specified amount of characters no matter what (that's what is "static" for).

You can create your own formatters if you need fine tuning of the output and customization. If that's not the case, there are facade methods  $format\_si()$ ,  $format\_si\_binary()$  and  $format\_bytes\_human()$ , which will invoke predefined formatters and doesn't require setting up.

**Note:** All arguments except fallback are *kwonly*-type arguments.

## **Parameters**

• **fallback** (StaticFormatter) – For any (constructing) instance attribute without a value (=*None*): look up for this attribute in fallback instance, and if the value is specified, take it and save as yours own; if the attribute is undefined in fallback as well, use the default class value for this attribute instead.

• max\_value\_len (int) – [default: 4] Target string length. Must be at least 3, because it's a minimum requirement for formatting values from 0 to 999. Next number to 999 is 1000, which will be formatted as "1k".

Setting allow\_negative to *True* increases lower bound to **4** because the values now can be less than 0, and minus sign also occupies one char in the output.

Setting mcoef to anything other than 1000.0 also increases the minimum by 1, to 5. The reason is that non-decimal coefficients like 1024 require additional char to render as switching to the next prefix happens later: "999 b", "1000 b", "1001 b", ..."1023 b", "1 Kb".

- auto\_color (boo1) [default: False] Enable automatic colorizing of the result. Color depends on order of magnitude of the value, and always the same, e.g.: blue color for numbers in  $[1000; 10^6)$  and  $[10^{-3}; 1)$  ranges (prefixes nearest to 1, kilo- and milli-); cyan for values in  $[10^6; 10^9)$  and  $[10^{-6}; 10^{-3})$  ranges (next ones, mega-/micro-), etc. The values from [1; 999] are colored in neutral gray. See Highlighter.
- **allow\_negative** (*bool*) [default: *True*] Allow negative numbers handling, or (if set to *False*) ignore the sign and round all of them to 0.0. This option effectively increases lower limit of max\_value\_len by 1 (when enabled).
- **allow\_fractional** (*bool*) [default: *True*] Allows the usage of fractional values in the output. If set to *False*, the results will be rounded. Does not affect lower limit of max\_value\_len.
- **discrete\_input** (*boo1*) [default: *False*] If set to *True*, truncate the fractional part off the input and do not use floating-point format for *base output*, i.e., without prefix and multiplying coefficient. Useful when the values are originally discrete (e.g., bytes). Note that the same effect could be achieved by setting allow\_fractional to *False*, except that it will influence prefixed output as well ("1.08 kB" -> "1kB").
- unit (str) [default: empty str] Unit to apply prefix to (e.g., "m", 'B"). Can be empty.
- **unit\_separator** (*str*) [default: a space] String to place in between the value and the (prefixed) unit. Can be empty.
- **mcoef** (*float*) [default: 1000.0] Multiplying coefficient applied to the value:

$$V_{out} = V_{in} * b^{(-m/3)},$$

where:  $V_{in}$  is an input value,  $V_{out}$  is a numeric part of the output, b is mcoef (base), and m is the order of magnitude corresponding to a selected unit prefix. For example, in case of default (decimal) formatter and input value equal to 17345989 the selected prefix will be "M" with the order of magnitude = 6:

$$V_{out} = 17345989 * 1000^{(-6/3)} = 17345989 * 10^{-6} = 17.346.$$

- pad (boo1) [default: False]
- legacy\_rounding (bool) [default: False]
- **prefixes** (list[str|None]) [default: PREFIXES\_SI\_DEC] Prefix list from min power to max. Reference point (with zero-power multiplier, or 1.0) is determined by searching for None in the list provided, therefore it's a requirement for the argument to have at least one None value. Prefix list for a formatter without fractional values support could look like this:

Prefix step is fixed to  $loq_{10}1000 = 3$ , as specified for metric prefixes.

• **prefix\_refpoint\_shift** (*int*) – [default: 0] Should be set to a non-zero number if input represents already prefixed value; e.g. to correctly format a variable, which stores

the frequency in MHz, set prefix shift to 2; the formatter then will render 2333 as "2.33 GHz" instead of incorrect "2.33 kHz".

- value\_mapping (t.Dict[float, RT] | t.Callable[[float], RT]) —@TODO
- highlighter (t. Type [Highlighter] / Highlighter) ...

#### get\_max\_len(unit=None)

### **Parameters**

unit (Optional[str]) - Unit override. Set to None to use formatter default.

### Returns

Maximum length of the result. Note that constructor argument is max\_value\_len, which is a different parameter.

#### Return type

int

format(val, unit=None, auto\_color=None)

#### **Parameters**

- val (float) Input value.
- unit (Optional[str]) Unit override. Set to None to use formatter default.
- auto\_color (Optional[bool]) Color mode, bool to enable/disable auto-colorizing, None to use formatter default value.

#### **Returns**

Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

### Return type

RT

Bases: NumFormatter

A simplified version of static formatter for cases, when length of the result string doesn't matter too much (e.g., for log output), and you don't have intention to customize the output (too much).

**Note:** All arguments except fallback and units are *kwonly*-type arguments.

### Bases: NumFormatter

Formatter designed for time intervals. Key feature of this formatter is ability to combine two units and display them simultaneously, e.g. return "3h 48min" instead of "228 mins" or "3 hours", etc.

It is possible to create custom formatters if fine tuning of the output and customization is necessary; otherwise use a facade method <code>format\_time\_delta()</code>, which selects appropriate formatter by specified max length from a preset list.

## Example output:

```
"10 secs", "5 mins", "4h 15min", "5d 22h"
```

#### **Parameters**

- fallback (DualFormatter) -
- units(t.List[DualBaseUnit])-
- auto\_color (bool) If True, the result will be colorized depending on unit type.
- allow\_negative (bool) -
- allow\_fractional (bool) -
- $unit_separator(str)$  –
- **pad** (*bool*) Set to *True* to pad the value with spaces on the left side and ensure it's length is equal to *max\_len*, or to *False* to allow shorter result strings.
- plural\_suffix (str) -
- overflow\_msg(str)-
- highlighter (t. Type [Highlighter]) -

### property max\_len: int

This property cannot be set manually, it is computed on initialization automatically.

#### Returns

Maximum possible output string length.

```
format(val_sec, auto_color=None)
```

Pretty-print difference between two moments in time. If input value is too big for the current formatter to handle, return "OVERFLOW" string (or a part of it, depending on max\_len).

## **Parameters**

- val\_sec (float) Input value in seconds.
- auto\_color (Optional[bool]) Color mode, bool to enable/disable colorizing, None to use formatter default value.

#### Returns

Formatted time delta, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

## Return type

RT

## format\_base(val\_sec, auto\_color=None)

Pretty-print difference between two moments in time. If input value is too big for the current formatter to handle, return *None*.

#### **Parameters**

• val\_sec (float) – Input value in seconds.

• auto\_color (Optional[bool]) - Color mode, bool to enable/disable colorizing, None to use formatter default value.

#### Returns

Formatted value as *Text* if colorizing is on; as *str* otherwise. Returns *None* on overflow.

## Return type

Optional[RT]

TU

**Important:** in\_next and overflow\_after are mutually exclusive, and either of them is required.

#### **Parameters**

- name (str) A unit name to display.
- in\_next (int) The base how many current units the next (single) unit contains, e.g., for an hour in context of days:

```
CustomBaseUnit("hour", 24)
```

- overflow\_after (int) Value upper limit.
- **custom\_short** (*str*) Use specified short form instead of first letter of name when operating in double-value mode.
- **collapsible\_after** (*int*) Min threshold for double output to become a regular one.

## class pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry

Simple DualFormatter registry for storing formatters and selecting the suitable one by max output length.

```
register(*formatters)
     . . .
find_matching(max len)
         Return type
            pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter | None
get_by_max_len(max_len)
    . . .
         Return type
            pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter | None
get_shortest()
     . . .
         Return type
            pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter | None
get_longest()
         Return type
            pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter | None
```

pytermor.numfmt.format\_thousand\_sep(val, separator='')

Returns input val with integer part split into groups of three digits, joined then with separator string.

```
>>> format_thousand_sep(260341)
'260 341'
>>> format_thousand_sep(-9123123123.55, ',')
'-9,123,123,123.55'
```

#### Max output len

```
(L + max(0, floor(M/3))),
```

where L is val length, and M is order of magnitude of val

#### **Parameters**

- val (int | float) value to format
- **separator** (*str*) character(s) to use as thousand separators

#### Return type

str

```
pytermor.numfmt.format_auto_float(val, req_len, allow_exp_form=True)
```

Dynamically adjust decimal digit amount and format to fill up the output string with as many significant digits as possible, and keep the output length strictly equal to req\_len at the same time.

For values impossible to fit into a string of required length and when rounding doesn't help (e.g.  $12\,500\,000$  and 5 chars) algorithm switches to scientific notation, and the result looks like '1.2e7'. If this feature is explicitly disabled with allow\_exp\_form = False, then:

- 1) if absolute value is less than 1, zeros will be returned ('0.0000');
- 2) if value is a big number (like  $10^9$ ), ValueError will be raised instead.

```
>>> format_auto_float(0.012345678, 5)
'0.012'
>>> format_auto_float(0.123456789, 5)
'0.123'
>>> format_auto_float(1.234567891, 5)
'1.235'
>>> format_auto_float(12.34567891, 5)
'12.35'
>>> format_auto_float(123.4567891, 5)
'123.5'
>>> format_auto_float(1234.567891, 5)
' 1235'
>>> format_auto_float(1234.567891, 5)
' 1235'
>>> format_auto_float(12345.67891, 5)
' 12346'
```

## Max output len

adjustable

## **Parameters**

- val (float) Value to format.
- req\_len (int) Required output string length.
- **allow\_exp\_form** (*bool*) Allow scientific notation usage when that's the only way of fitting the value into a string of required length.

## Raises

**ValueError** – When value is too long and allow\_exp\_form is *False*.

## Return type

str

```
pytermor.numfmt.format_si(val, unit=None, auto_color=None)
```

Invoke fixed-length decimal SI formatter; format value as a unitless value with SI-prefixes; a unit can be provided as an argument of format() method. Suitable for formatting any SI unit with values from  $10^{-30}$  to  $10^{32}$ .

Total maximum length is  $max_value_len + 2$ , which is **6** by default (4 from value + 1 from separator and + 1 from prefix). If the unit is defined and is a non-empty string, the maximum output length increases by length of that unit.

Listing 4: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = StaticFormatter(formatter_si)
```

```
>>> format_si(1010, 'm²')
'1.01 km²'
>>> format_si(0.223, 'g')
'223 mg'
>>> format_si(1213531546, 'W') # great scott
'1.21 GW'
>>> format_si(1.22e28, 'eV') # the Planck energy
'12.2 ReV'
```

## Max output len

6

### **Parameters**

- val (float) Input value (unitless).
- unit (Optional[str]) A unit override [default unit is an empty string].
- **auto\_color** (*Optional[bool]*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

#### Returns

Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

#### Return type

RT

### pytermor.numfmt.format\_si\_binary(val, unit=None, auto\_color=False)

Invoke fixed-length binary SI formatter which formats value as binary size ("KiB", "MiB") with base 1024. Unit can be customized. Covers values from 0 to  $10^{32}$ .

While being similar to formatter\_si, this formatter differs in one aspect. Given a variable with default value = 995, formatting it results in "995 B". After increasing it by 20 it equals to 1015, which is still not enough to become a kilobyte – so returned value will be "1015 B". Only after one more increase (at 1024 and more) the value will morph into "1.00 KiB" form.

That's why the initial max\_value\_len should be at least 5 – because it is a minimum requirement for formatting values from 1023 to -1023. However, The negative values for this formatter are disabled by default and rendered as 0, which decreases the max\_value\_len minimum value back to 4.

Total maximum length of the result is  $max\_value\_len + 4 = 8$  (base + 1 from separator + 1 from unit + 2 from prefix, assuming all of them have default values defined in formatter\_si\_binary).

Listing 5: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = StaticFormatter(formatter_si_binary)
```

```
>>> format_si_binary(1010) # 1010 b < 1 kb
'1010 B'
>>> format_si_binary(1080)
'1.05 KiB'
>>> format_si_binary(45200)
'44.1 KiB'
>>> format_si_binary(1.258 * pow(10, 6), 'b')
'1.20 Mib'
```

## Max output len

8

#### **Parameters**

- val (float) Input value in bytes.
- unit (Optional[str]) A unit override [default unit is "B"].
- **auto\_color** (*bool*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

## Returns

Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

## Return type

RT

## pytermor.numfmt.format\_bytes\_human(val, auto\_color=False)

Invoke special case of fixed-length SI formatter optimized for processing byte-based values. Inspired by default stats formatting used in http. Comprises traits of both preset SI formatters, the key ones being:

- expecting integer inputs;
- prohibiting negative inputs;
- operating in decimal mode with the base of 1000 (not 1024);
- the absence of units and value-unit separators in the output, while prefixes are still present;
- (if colors allowed) utilizing *Highlighter* with a bit customized setup, as detailed below.

Total maximum length is max\_value\_len + 1, which is 5 by default (4 from value + 1 from prefix).

## **Highlighting options**

Default highlighter for this formatter does not render units (as well as prefixes) dimmed. The main reason for that is the absence of actual unit in the output of this formatter, while prefixes are still there; this allows to format the fractional output this way: [1].57[k], where brackets [] indicate brighter colors.

This format is acceptable because only essential info gets highlighted; however, in case of other formatters with actual units in the output this approach leads to complex and mixed-up formatting; furthermore, it doesn't matter if the highlighting affects the prefix part only or both prefix and unit parts – in either case it's just too much formatting on a unit of surface: [1].53 [Ki]B (looks patchworky).

Table 1: Default formatters comparison

Value	SI(unit='B')	SI_BINARY	BYTES_HUMAN
1568	'1.57 kB'	'1.53 KiB'	'1.57k'
218371331	'218 MB'	'208 MiB'	'218M'
0.25	'250 mB' <sup>1</sup>	'0 B'	'0'
-1218371331232	'-1.2 TB'	'0 B'	'0'

Listing 6: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = StaticFormatter(formatter_bytes_human, unit_separator=" ")
```

```
>>> format_bytes_human(990)
'990'
>>> format_bytes_human(1010)
'1.01k'
>>> format_bytes_human(45200)
'45.2k'
>>> format_bytes_human(1.258 * pow(10, 6))
'1.26M'
```

## Max output len

5

## **Parameters**

- val (int) Input value in bytes.
- **auto\_color** (*bool*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

### Returns

Formatted value, *Text* if colorizing is on, *str* otherwise.

## Return type

RT

```
pytermor.numfmt.format_time(val_sec, auto_color=None)
```

Invoke dynamic-length general-purpose time formatter, which supports a wide range of output units, including seconds, minutes, hours, days, weeks, months, years, milliseconds, microseconds, nanoseconds etc.

Listing 7: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = DynamicFormatter(formatter_time, unit_separator=" ")
```

```
>>> format_time(12)
'12.0 s'
>>> format_time(65536)
'18 h'
>>> format_time(0.00324)
'3.2 ms'
```

## Max output len

varying

#### **Parameters**

• val\_sec (float) – Input value in seconds.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> 250 millibytes is not something you would see every day

• **auto\_color** (*Optional[bool]*) – Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

## Return type

RT

pytermor.numfmt.format\_time\_ms(value\_ms, auto\_color=None)

Invoke a variation of formatter\_time specifically configured to format small time intervals.

Listing 8: Extending the formatter

```
my_formatter = DynamicFormatter(formatter_time_ms, unit_separator=" ")
```

```
>>> format_time_ms(1)
'1ms'
>>> format_time_ms(344)
'344ms'
>>> format_time_ms(0.967)
'967\mus'
```

#### **Parameters**

- value\_ms (float) Input value in milliseconds.
- **auto\_color** (*Optional[bool]*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

#### Returns

### Return type

RT

pytermor.numfmt.format\_time\_ns(value\_ns, auto\_color=None)

Wrapper for format\_time\_ms() expecting input value as nanoseconds.

```
>>> format_time_ns(1003000)
'1ms'
>>> format_time_ns(3232332224)
'3s'
>>> format_time_ns(9932248284343.32)
'2h'
```

## **Parameters**

- value\_ns (float) Input value in nanoseconds.
- **auto\_color** (*Optional[bool]*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

## Returns

## Return type

RT

```
pytermor.numfmt.format_time_delta(val_sec, max_len=None, auto_color=None)
```

Format time interval using the most suitable format with one or two time units, depending on max\_len argument. Key feature of this formatter is an ability to combine two units and display them simultaneously, e.g. return "3h 48min" instead of "228 mins" or "3 hours", and on top of that – fixed-length output.

There are predefined formatters with output lengths of 3, 4, 5, 6 and 10 characters. Therefore, you can pass in any value from 3 inclusive and it's guarenteed that result's length will be less or equal to required length. If  $max\_len$  is omitted, longest registred formatter will be used.

**Note:** Negative values are supported by formatters 5 and 10 only.

```
>>> format_time_delta(10, 3)
'10s'
>>> format_time_delta(10, 6)
'10.0s'
>>> format_time_delta(15350, 4)
'4 h'
>>> format_time_delta(15350)
'4h 15min'
```

## Max output len

3, 4, 5, 6, 10

### **Parameters**

- **val\_sec** (*float*) Input value in seconds.
- max\_len (Optional[int]) Maximum output string length (total).
- **auto\_color** (*Optional[bool]*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

## Return type

RT

pytermor.numfmt.format\_time\_delta\_shortest(val\_sec, auto\_color=None)

Wrapper around *format\_time\_delta()* with pre-set shortest formatter.

## Max output len

3

### **Parameters**

- val\_sec (float) Input value in seconds.
- **auto\_color** (*Optional[bool]*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

### Return type

RT

pytermor.numfmt.format\_time\_delta\_longest(val\_sec, auto\_color=None)

Wrapper around format\_time\_delta() with pre-set longest formatter.

## Max output len

10

### **Parameters**

- val\_sec (float) Input value in seconds.
- **auto\_color** (*Optional[bool]*) Color mode override, *bool* to enable/disable colorizing depending on unit type, *None* to use formatters' setting value [*False* by default].

## Return type

RT

pytermor.numfmt.highlight(string)

Todo: @TODO

Max output len

same as input

**Parameters** 

**string** (str) – input text

Return type

RT

# 6.11 pytermor.renderer

Renderers transform *Style* instances into lower-level abstractions like *SGR sequences*, tmux-compatible directives, HTML markup etc., depending on renderer type. Default global renderer type is *SgrRenderer*.

### **Functions**

a global renderer.
a giovai iciiucici.
bling all output formatting of a global
_

## Classes

<pre>HtmlRenderer()</pre>	Translate Styles attributes into a rudimentary HTML
	markup.
IRenderer()	Renderer interface.
NoOpRenderer()	Special renderer type that does nothing with the input
	string and just returns it as is (i.e.
OutputMode(value)	Determines what types of SGR sequences are allowed
	to use in the output.
RendererManager()	Class for global rendering mode setup.
SgrDebugger([output_mode])	Subclass of regular SgrRenderer with two differ-
	ences instead of rendering the proper ANSI escape
	sequences it renders them with ESC character replaced
	by "", and encloses the whole sequence into '()' for vi-
	sual separation.
SgrRenderer([output_mode, io])	Default renderer invoked by Text.render().
TemplateRenderer()	
TmuxRenderer()	Translates Styles attributes into tmux-compatible
	markup.

## class pytermor.renderer.RendererManager

Class for global rendering mode setup. For the details and recommendations see *Renderer setup*.

## classmethod set\_default(renderer=None)

Select a global renderer. See also: Default renderers priority.

### **Parameters**

**renderer** (Optional [Union [IRenderer, Type [IRenderer]]]) – Default renderer to use globally. Calling this method without arguments will result in library default renderer SgrRenderer being set as default.

All the methods with the renderer argument (e.g., text.render()) will use the global default one if said argument is omitted or set to *None*.

You can specify either the renderer class, in which case manager will instantiate it with the default parameters, or provide already instantiated and set up renderer, which will be registered as global.

### classmethod get\_default()

Get global renderer instance (SgrRenderer, or the one provided earlier with set\_default()).

### Return type

**IRenderer** 

### class pytermor.renderer.IRenderer

Renderer interface.

## abstract property is\_caching\_allowed: bool

Class-level property.

### Returns

True if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and False otherwise.

## abstract property is\_format\_allowed: bool

#### Returns

*True* if renderer is set up to use the formatting and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

## abstract render(string, fmt=None)

Apply colors and attributes described in fmt argument to string and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

#### **Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) String to format.
- **fmt** (*Optional[FT]*) Style or color to apply. If fmt is a IColor instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

## Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

## Return type

str

## clone(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

## Return type

T

### class pytermor.renderer.OutputMode(value)

Bases: ExtendedEnum

Determines what types of SGR sequences are allowed to use in the output.

### NO\_ANSI = 'no\_ansi'

The renderer discards all color and format information completely.

### XTERM\_16 = 'xterm\_16'

16-colors mode. Enforces the renderer to approximate all color types to *Color16* and render them as basic mode selection SGR sequences (ESC [31m, ESC [42m etc). See Color.approximate() for approximation algorithm details.

#### $XTERM_256 = 'xterm_256'$

256-colors mode. Allows the renderer to use either *Color16* or *Color256* (but RGB will be approximated to 256-color pallette).

#### TRUE\_COLOR = 'true\_color'

RGB color mode. Does not apply restrictions to color rendering.

#### AUTO = 'auto'

Lets the renderer select the most suitable mode by itself. See *SgrRenderer* constructor documentation for the details.

Bases: IRenderer

Default renderer invoked by <code>Text.render()</code>. Transforms <code>IColor</code> instances defined in <code>style</code> into ANSI control sequence bytes and merges them with input string. Type of resulting <code>SequenceSGR</code> depends on type of <code>IColor</code> instances in <code>style</code> argument and current output mode of the renderer.

- ColorRGB can be rendered as True Color sequence, 256-color sequence or 16-color sequence depending on specified OutputMode and Config.prefer\_rgb.
- 2. *Color256* can be rendered as 256-color sequence or 16-color sequence.
- 3. Color16 will be rendered as 16-color sequence.
- 4. Nothing of the above will happen and all formatting will be discarded completely if output device is not a terminal emulator or if the developer explicitly set up the renderer to do so (*OutputMode.NO\_ANSI*).

Renderer approximates RGB colors to closest **indexed** colors if terminal doesn't support RGB output. In case terminal doesn't support even 256 colors, it falls back to 16-color palette and picks closest samples again the same way. See <code>OutputMode</code> documentation for exact mappings.

```
>>> SgrRenderer(OutputMode.XTERM_256).render('text', Styles.WARNING_LABEL)
'[1;33mtext[22;39m'
>>> SgrRenderer(OutputMode.NO_ANSI).render('text', Styles.WARNING_LABEL)
'text'
```

Automatic output mode selection

With OutputMode.AUTO the renderer will return OutputMode.NO\_ANSI for any output device other than terminal emulator, or try to find a matching rule from this list:

Is a tty?	TERM env. var	COLORTERM env. var <sup>1</sup>	Result output mode
<any></any>			Config.force_output_mode <sup>2</sup>
No	<any></any>		NO_ANSI
Yes	xterm-256color	24bit, truecolor	TRUE_COLOR
	*-256color <sup>3</sup>	<any></any>	XTERM_256
	xterm-color	<any></any>	XTERM_16
	xterm	<any></any>	NO_ANSI
	<any other=""></any>	<any></any>	Config.default_output_mode <sup>4</sup>

Table 2: Automatic output mode selection

### **Parameters**

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> should both requirements be present, they must be both true as well (i.e. logical AND is applied).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> empty by default and thus ignored

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> \* represents any string; that's how e.g. bash 5 determines the color support.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> XTERM\_256 by default, but can be customized.

- **output\_mode** (OutputMode) can be set up explicitly, or kept at the default value *OutputMode.AUTO*; in the latter case the renderer will select the appropriate mode by itself (see `renderers`\_).
- **io** (*t*. *IO*) specified in order to check if output device is a tty or not and can be ignored when output mode is set up explicitly.

## property is\_caching\_allowed: bool

Class-level property.

### **Returns**

True if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and False otherwise.

### property is\_format\_allowed: bool

#### **Returns**

*True* if renderer is set up to use the formatting and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

### render(string, fmt=None)

Apply colors and attributes described in fmt argument to string and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

#### **Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) String to format.
- **fmt** (*FT*) Style or color to apply. If **fmt** is a **IColor** instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

#### Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

## Return type

str

## clone()

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

## Return type

SgrRenderer

## class pytermor.renderer.TmuxRenderer

Bases: IRenderer

Translates Styles attributes into tmux-compatible markup. tmux is a commonly used terminal multiplexer.

```
>>> TmuxRenderer().render('text', Style(fg='blue', bold=True))
'#[fg=blue bold]text#[fg=default nobold]'
```

### property is\_caching\_allowed: bool

Class-level property.

### **Returns**

*True* if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

## property is\_format\_allowed: bool

### Returns

Always *True*, because tmux markup can be used without regard to the type of output device and its capabilities – all the dirty work will be done by the multiplexer itself.

### render(string, fmt=None)

Apply colors and attributes described in fmt argument to string and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

#### **Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) String to format.
- **fmt** (*FT*) Style or color to apply. If **fmt** is a **IColor** instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

#### Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

#### Return type

str

clone(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

## Return type

T

### class pytermor.renderer.NoOpRenderer

Bases: IRenderer

Special renderer type that does nothing with the input string and just returns it as is (i.e. raw text without any *Styles* applied. Often used as a default argument value (along with similar "NoOps" like *NOOP\_STYLE*, *NOOP\_COLOR* etc.)

```
>>> NoOpRenderer().render('text', Style(fg='green', bold=True))
'text'
```

## property is\_caching\_allowed: bool

Class-level property.

#### Returns

*True* if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

## property is\_format\_allowed: bool

## Returns

Nothing to apply  $\rightarrow$  nothing to allow, thus the returned value is always *False*.

render(string, fmt=None)

Return the  ${\tt string}$  argument untouched, don't mind the  ${\tt fmt}$ .

## **Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) String to format ignore.
- **fmt** (Optional[FT]) Style or color to appl discard.

### Return type

str

clone(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

## Return type

T

### class pytermor.renderer.HtmlRenderer

Bases: IRenderer

Translate *Styles* attributes into a rudimentary HTML markup. All the formatting is inlined into style attribute of the <span> elements. Can be optimized by extracting the common styles as CSS classes and referencing them by DOM elements instead.

```
>>> HtmlRenderer().render('text', Style(fg='red', bold=True))
'<span style="color: #800000; font-weight: 700">text</span>'
```

## property is\_caching\_allowed: bool

Class-level property.

#### Returns

True if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and False otherwise.

## property is\_format\_allowed: bool

#### Returns

Always *True*, because the capabilities of the terminal have nothing to do with HTML markup meant for web-browsers.

```
render(string, fmt=None)
```

Apply colors and attributes described in fmt argument to string and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

#### **Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) String to format.
- **fmt** (*FT*) Style or color to apply. If **fmt** is a **IColor** instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

#### Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

## Return type

str

clone(\*args, \*\*kwargs)

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

## Return type

T

class pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger(output\_mode=OutputMode.AUTO)

Bases: SgrRenderer

Subclass of regular *SgrRenderer* with two differences – instead of rendering the proper ANSI escape sequences it renders them with ESC character replaced by "", and encloses the whole sequence into '()' for visual separation.

Can be used for debugging of assembled sequences, because such a transformation reliably converts a control sequence into a harmless piece of bytes completely ignored by the terminals.

```
>>> SgrDebugger(OutputMode.XTERM_16).render('text', Style(fg='red', bold=True))
'([1;31m)text([22;39m)'
```

### property is\_caching\_allowed: bool

Class-level property.

#### Returns

True if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and False otherwise.

## property is\_format\_allowed: bool

#### Returns

*True* if renderer is set up to use the formatting and will do it on invocation, and *False* otherwise.

```
render(string, fmt=None)
```

Apply colors and attributes described in fmt argument to string and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

#### **Parameters**

- **string** (*str*) String to format.
- **fmt** (*FT*) Style or color to apply. If **fmt** is a **IColor** instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

#### Returns

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

## Return type

str

## clone()

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

### Return type

SgrDebugger

## set\_format\_always()

Force all control sequences to be present in the output.

### set\_format\_auto()

Reset the force formatting flag and let the renderer decide by itself (see *SgrRenderer* docs for the details).

### set\_format\_never()

Force disabling of all output formatting.

## class pytermor.renderer.TemplateRenderer

Bases: IRenderer

## property is\_caching\_allowed: bool

Class-level property.

#### Returns

*True* if caching of renderer's results makes any sense and *False* otherwise.

```
clone(*args, **kwargs)
```

Make a copy of the renderer with the same setup.

### Return type

 $_{T}$ 

## property is\_format\_allowed: bool

#### Returns

Always True, because template renderer is not expected to put the results directly to a tty.

### render(string, fmt=None)

Apply colors and attributes described in fmt argument to string and return the result. Output format depends on renderer's class, which defines the implementation.

## **Parameters**

- string(str) String to format.
- **fmt** (*FT*) Style or color to apply. If **fmt** is a **IColor** instance, it is assumed to be a foreground color. See *FT*.

### **Returns**

String with formatting applied, or without it, depending on renderer settings.

## **Return type**

str

## pytermor.renderer.force\_ansi\_rendering()

Shortcut for forcing all control sequences to be present in the output of a global renderer.

Note that it applies only to the renderer that is set up as default at the moment of calling this method, i.e., all previously created instances, as well as the ones that will be created afterwards, are unaffected.

```
pytermor.renderer.force_no_ansi_rendering()
```

Shortcut for disabling all output formatting of a global renderer.

## 6.12 pytermor.style

Reusable data classes that control the appearance of the output – colors (text/background/underline) and attributes (*bold*, *underlined*, *italic*, etc.). Instances can inherit attributes from each other, which allows to avoid meaningless definition repetitions; multiple inheritance is also supported.

### **Module Attributes**

NOOP_STYLE	Special style passing the text through without any
	modifications.

### **Functions**

is_ft(arg)	
<pre>make_style([fmt])</pre>	General Style constructor.
<pre>merge_styles([origin, fallbacks, overwrites])</pre>	Bulk style merging method.

## **Classes**

MergeMode(value)	An enumeration.
Style([fallback, fg, bg, frozen, bold, dim,])	Create new text render descriptior.
Styles()	Some ready-to-use styles which also can be used as
	examples.

## class pytermor.style.MergeMode(value)

Bases: str, Enum

An enumeration.

Create new text render descriptior.

Both fg and bg can be specified as existing IColor instance as well as plain *str* or *int* (for the details see *resolve\_color()*).

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
>>> Style(fg='DeepSkyBlue1', bg='gray3')
<Style[x39/x232]>
```

Attribute merging from fallback works this way:

- If constructor argument is *not* empty (*True*, *False*, IColor etc.), keep it as attribute value.
- If constructor argument is empty (None, NOOP\_COLOR), take the value from fallback's corresponding attribute.

See merge\_fallback() and merge\_overwrite() methods and take the differences into account. The method used in the constructor is the first one.

**Important:** Both empty (i.e., *None*) attributes of type IColor after initialization will be replaced with special constant *NOOP\_COLOR*, which behaves like there was no color defined, and at the same time makes it safer to work with nullable color-type variables. Merge methods are aware of this and trear *NOOP\_COLOR* as *None*.

**Important:** *None* and *NOOP\_COLOR* are always treated as placeholders for fallback values, i.e., they can't be used as *resetters* – that's what *DEFAULT\_COLOR* is for.

**Note:** All arguments except fallback, fg, bg and frozen are *kwonly*-type args.

#### **Parameters**

- **fallback** (Style) Copy empty attributes from speicifed fallback style. See  $merge\_fallback()$ .
- **fg** (CDT / IColor) Foreground (=text) color.
- **bg** (*CDT* / *IColor*) Background color.
- **frozen** (*bool*) Set to *True* to make an immutable instance.
- **bold** (*bool*) Bold or increased intensity.
- **dim** (*bool*) Faint, decreased intensity.
- italic (bool) Italic.
- **underlined** (*bool*) Underline.
- **overlined** (*bool*) Overline.
- **crosslined** (*bool*) Strikethrough.
- **double\_underlined** (*bool*) Double underline.
- **curly\_underlined** (bool) Curly underline.
- underline\_color (CDT / IColor) Underline color, if applicable.
- **inversed** (*bool*) Swap foreground and background colors.
- **blink** (*bool*) Blinking effect.
- **framed** (*boo1*) Enclosed in a rectangle border.
- $class\_name (str) Custom class name for the element.$

## property fg: IColor

Foreground (i.e., text) color. Can be set as CDT or IColor, stored always as IColor.

### property bg: IColor

Background color. Can be set as CDT or IColor, stored always as IColor.

### property underline\_color: IColor

Underline color. Can be set as CDT or IColor, stored always as IColor.

#### bold: bool

Bold or increased intensity (depending on terminal settings).

#### dim: bool

Faint, decreased intensity.

#### **Terminal-based rendering**

Terminals apply this effect to foreground (=text) color, but when it's used together with *inversed*, they usually make the background darker instead.

Also note that usually it affects indexed colors only and has no effect on RGB-based ones (True Color mode).

#### italic: bool

Italic (some terminals may display it as inversed instead).

#### underlined: bool

Underline.

## overlined: bool

Overline.

## crosslined: bool

Strikethrough.

## double\_underlined: bool

Double underline.

## curly\_underlined: bool

Curly underline.

## inversed: bool

Swap foreground and background colors. When inversed effect is active, changing the background color will actually change the text color, and vice versa.

#### blink: bool

Blinking effect. Supported by a limited set of renderers.

#### framed: bool

Add a rectangular border around the text; the border color is equal to the text color. Supported by a limited set of *renderers* and (even more) limited amount of terminal emulators.

#### class\_name: str

Arbitary string used by some *renderers*, e.g. by `HtmlRenderer`, which will include the value of this property to an output element class list. This property is not inheritable.

## clone(frozen=False)

Make a copy of the instance. Note that a copy is mutable by default even if an original was frozen.

## **Parameters**

**frozen** – Set to *True* to make an immutable instance.

## Return type

Style

## autopick\_fg()

Pick fg\_color depending on bg\_color. Set fg\_color to either 3% gray (almost black) if background is bright, or to 80% gray (bright gray) if it is dark. If background is None, do nothing.

Todo: check if there is a better algorithm, because current thinks text on #000080 should be black

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

### Return type

Style

## flip()

Swap foreground color and background color. Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

## Return type

Style

#### merge(mode, other)

Method that allows specifying merging mode as an argument. Initially designed for template substitutions done by TemplateEngine. Invokes either of these (depending on mode value):

- merge\_fallback()
- merge\_overwrite()
- merge\_replace()

#### **Parameters**

- **mode** (MergeMode) Merge mode to use.
- **other** (Style) Style to merge the attributes with.

### Return type

Style

## merge\_fallback(fallback)

Merge current style with specified fallback style, following the rules:

- 1. self attribute value is in priority, i.e. when both self and fallback attributes are defined, keep self value.
- 2. If self attribute is *None*, take the value from fallback's corresponding attribute, and vice versa.
- 3. If both attribute values are *None*, keep the *None*.

All attributes corresponding to constructor arguments except fallback are subject to merging.  $NOOP\_COLOR$  is treated like None (default for fg and bg).

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 9: Merging different values in fallback mode

```
BASE (SELF)
        FALLBACK
                               RESULT.
ATTR-1
        | False --Ø | True ===>| True |
                                        BASE val is in priority
ATTR-2
          True ---- | None |--> | True |
                                        no BASE val, taking FALLBACK val
ATTR-3
        None
                    | True ===>| True |
                                        BASE val is in priority
ATTR-4
                                        no vals, keeping unset
        None
                    None
                              None
```

#### See also:

merge\_styles for the examples.

#### **Parameters**

**fallback** (Style) – Style to merge the attributes with.

### Return type

Style

## merge\_overwrite(overwrite)

Merge current style with specified **overwrite** *style*, following the rules:

- 1. overwrite attribute value is in priority, i.e. when both self and overwrite attributes are defined, replace self value with overwrite one (in contrast to merge\_fallback(), which works the opposite way).
- If self attribute is None, take the value from overwrite's corresponding attribute, and vice versa.
- 3. If both attribute values are *None*, keep the *None*.

All attributes corresponding to constructor arguments except fallback are subject to merging.  $NOOP\_COLOR$  is treated like None (default for fg and bg).

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 10: Merging different values in overwrite mode

```
BASE(SELF) OVERWRITE RESULT

+----+ +----+ +----+

ATTR-1 | True ==Ø | False --->| False | OVERWRITE val is in priority

ATTR-2 | None | | True ---->| True | OVERWRITE val is in priority

ATTR-3 | True ====| None | ==>| True | no OVERWRITE val, keeping BASE val

ATTR-4 | None | None | None | no vals, keeping unset
```

#### See also:

*merge\_styles* for the examples.

### **Parameters**

overwrite (Style) - Style to merge the attributes with.

#### Return type

Style

## merge\_replace(replacement)

Not an actual "merge": discard all the attributes of the current instance and replace them with the values from replacement. Generally speaking, it makes sense only in TemplateEngine context, as style management using the template tags is quite limited, while there are far more elegant ways to do the same from the regular python code.

Modifies the instance in-place and returns it as well (for chained calls).

Listing 11: Merging different values in replace mode

```
BASE(SELF) REPLACE RESULT

+----+ +----+

ATTR-1 | False =0 | True ---> | True | REPLACE val is in priority

ATTR-2 | True ==0 | False --> | False | REPLACE val is in priority

ATTR-3 | None | | False --> | False | REPLACE val is in priority
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
ATTR-4 | True ==Ø | None --->| None | ... even when it is unset +----+
```

#### **Parameters**

**replacement** (Style) – Style to merge the attributes with.

## Return type

Style

```
pytermor.style.NOOP_STYLE = <*_NoOpStyle[]>
```

Special style passing the text through without any modifications.

**Important:** Casting to *bool* results in **False** for all NOOP instances in the library (NOOP\_SEQ, NOOP\_COLOR and NOOP\_STYLE). This is intended.

This class is immutable, i.e. *LogicError* will be raised upon an attempt to modify any of its attributes, which could potentially lead to schrödinbugs:

```
st1.merge_fallback(Style(bold=True), [Style(italic=False)])
```

If st1 is a regular style instance, it's safe to call self-modifying methods, but if it happens to be a NOOP\_STYLE, the statement could have been alter the internal state of the style, which is referenced all over the library, which could lead to the changes appearing in an unexpected places.

To be safe from this outcome one could merge styles via frontend method *merge\_styles*, which always makes a copy of origin argument and thus cannot lead to such results.

### class pytermor.style.Styles

Some ready-to-use styles which also can be used as examples. All instances are immutable.

```
WARNING = <*Style[yellow]>
WARNING_LABEL = <*Style[yellow +BOLD]>
WARNING_ACCENT = <*Style[hi-yellow]>
```

ERROR = <\*Style[red]>

ERROR\_LABEL = <\*Style[red +BOLD]>

ERROR\_ACCENT = <\*Style[hi-red]>

CRITICAL = <\*Style[hi-white|x160]>

CRITICAL\_LABEL = <\*Style[hi-white|x160 +BOLD]>

CRITICAL\_ACCENT = <\*Style[hi-white|x160 +BLIN +BOLD]>

INCONSISTENCY = <\*Style[hi-yellow|x160]>

pytermor.style.make\_style(fmt=None)

General Style constructor. Accepts a variety of argument types:

• CDT (str or int)

This argument type implies the creation of basic Style with the only attribute set being fg (i.e., text color). For the details on color resolving see  $resolve\_color()$ .

• Style

Existing style instance. Return it as is.

• None

Return NOOP\_STYLE.

**Parameters** 

**fmt** (FT) – See FT.

Return type

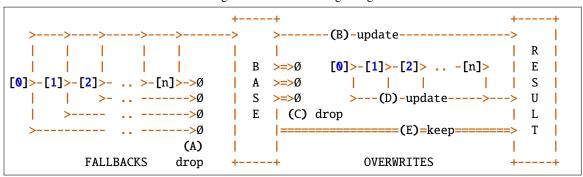
Style

pytermor.style.merge\_styles(origin=<\*\_NoOpStyle[]>, \*, fallbacks=(), overwrites=())

Bulk style merging method. First merge fallbacks *styles* with the origin in the same order they are iterated, using *merge\_fallback()* algorithm; then do the same for overwrites styles, but using *merge\_overwrite()* merge method.

**Important:** The original origin is left untouched, as all the operations are performed on its clone. To make things clearer the name of the argument differs from the ones that are modified in-place (base and origin).

Listing 12: Dual mode merge diagram



The key actions are marked with (A) to (E) letters. In reality the algorithm works in slightly different order, but the exact scheme would be less illustrative.

## (A),(B)

Iterate fallback styles one by one; discard all the attributes of a current fallback style, that are already set in origin style (i.e., that are not *Nones*). Update all origin style empty attributes with corresponding fallback values, if they exist and are not empty. Repeat these steps for the next fallback in the list, until the list is empty.

Listing 13: Fallback merge algorithm example №1

In the example above:

- the first fallback will be ignored, as fg is already set;
- the second fallback will be applied (origin style will now have bold set to True;
- which will make the handler ignore third fallback completely; if third fallback was encountered earlier than the 2nd one, origin *bold* attribute would have been set to *False*, but alas.

**Note:** Fallbacks allow to build complex style conditions, e.g. take a look into *Highlighter.colorize()* method:

```
int_st = merge_styles(st, fallbacks=[Style(bold=True)])
```

Instead of using Style(st, bold=True) the merging algorithm is invoked. This changes the logic of "bold" attribute application – if there is a necessity to explicitly forbid bold text at origin/parent level, one could write:

```
STYLE_NUL = Style(STYLE_DEFAULT, cv.GRAY, bold=False)
STYLE_PRC = Style(STYLE_DEFAULT, cv.MAGENTA)
STYLE_KIL = Style(STYLE_DEFAULT, cv.BLUE)
...
```

As you can see, resulting int\_st will be bold for all styles other than STYLE\_NUL.

Listing 14: Fallback merge algorithm example №2

### (C),(D),(E)

Iterate overwrite styles one by one; discard all the attributes of a origin style that have a non-empty counterpart in overwrite style, and put corresponding overwrite attribute values instead of them. Keep origin attribute values that have no counterpart in current overwrite style (i.e., if attribute value is *None*). Then pick next overwrite style from the input list and repeat all these steps.

Listing 15: Overwrite merge algorithm example

In the example above all the overwrites will be applied in order they were put into *list*, and the result attribute values are equal to the last encountered non-empty values in overwrites list.

## **Parameters**

- origin (Style) Initial style, or the source of attributes.
- **fallbacks** (*Iterable* [Style]) List of styles to be used as a backup attribute storage, or. in other words, to be "merged up" with the origin; affects the unset attributes of the current style and replaces these values with its own. Uses <code>merge\_fallback()</code> merging strategy.
- **overwrites** (*Iterable*[Style]) List of styles to be used as attribute storage force override regardless of actual **origin** attribute values (so called "merging down" with the origin).

### Returns

Clone of origin style with all specified styles merged into.

## **Return type** Style

# 6.13 pytermor.template

## **Functions**

substitute(tpl)

## Classes

TemplateEngine([custom\_styles])

# 6.14 pytermor.term

A

## **Module Attributes**

RCP_REGEX	Regular expression for RCP (Report Cursor Position)
	sequence parsing.

## **Functions**

compose_clear_line_fill_bg(basis[, line])	
	param basis
compose_hyperlink(url[, label])	Syntax: (OSC 8;;) (url) (ST) (label)
	(OSC 8;;) (ST), where <i>OSC</i> is ESC ].
<pre>confirm([attempts, default, keymap, prompt,])</pre>	Ensure the next action is manually confirmed by user.
<pre>decompose_report_cursor_position(string)</pre>	Parse RCP sequence that usually comes from a termi-
	nal as a response to QCP sequence and contains a cur-
	sor's current line and column.
<pre>get_char_width(char, block)</pre>	General-purpose method for getting width of a charac-
	ter in terminal columns.
<pre>get_preferable_wrap_width([force_width])</pre>	Return preferable terminal width for comfort reading
	of wrapped text (max=120).
<pre>get_terminal_width([fallback, pad])</pre>	Return current terminal width with an optional "safety
	buffer", which ensures that no unwanted line wrapping
	will happen.
<pre>guess_char_width(c)</pre>	Determine how many columns are needed to display a
	character in a terminal.
<pre>make_clear_display()</pre>	Create ED sequence that clears an entire screen.
<pre>make_clear_display_after_cursor()</pre>	Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen
	from cursor to the end of the screen.
	continues on next name

continues on next page

Table	3 –	continued	from	previous page
Iabic	U	COLLINIACA	11 0111	picvious page

sequence that clears a part of the screen to the beginning of the screen.
to the beginning of the screen.
equence that clears history, i.e., invisible
top that can be scrolled back down.
Erase in Line) sequence that clears an en-
ne cursor position.
equence that clears a part of the line from
e end of the same line.
equence that clears a part of the line from
beginning of the same line.
creation of SequenceSGR that sets fore-
background) to one of 256-color palette
background) to one of 250-color palette
creation of SequenceSGR operating in
mode (16M). Valid values for r, g and b
of [0; 255]. This range linearly translates
0xFF] for each channel. The result value is
s "#RRGGBB". For example, a sequence
f #ff3300 can be created with::.
equence that clears a part of the screen or
reen.
equence that clears a part of the line or the
the cursor position.
perlink in the text (supported by limited
erminals).
(Cursor Down) sequence that moves the
by specified amount of lines.
(Cursor Next Line) sequence that moves
o the beginning of the line and down by
ount of lines.
(Cursor Back) sequence that moves the
y specified amount of columns.
(Cursor Forward) sequence that moves the
by specified amount of columns.
(Cursor Up) sequence that moves the cur-
ecified amount of lines.
(Cursor Previous Line) sequence that
ursor to the beginning of the line and up
amount of lines.
(Query Cursor Position) sequence that re-
utput device to respond with a structure
<u> </u>
urrent cursor coordinates (RCP).
sequence without params, which moves
top left corner of the screen.
ple
ESC 8
continues on next page
0

Table 3 – continued from previous page

make\_save\_cursor\_position() example ESC 7 make\_save\_screen() make\_set\_cursor([line, column]) Create CUP sequence that moves the cursor to specified amount line and column. Create CHA (Cursor Character Absolute) sequence make\_set\_cursor\_column([column]) that sets cursor horizontal position to column. make\_set\_cursor\_line([line]) Create VPA (Vertical Position Absolute) sequence that sets cursor vertical position to line. make\_show\_cursor() Low-level function that returns the exact character measure\_char\_width(char[, clear\_after]) width in terminal columns. Wait for a key press on the console and return it. wait\_key([block])

#### pytermor.term.RCP\_REGEX

Regular expression for RCP sequence parsing. See decompose\_report\_cursor\_position().

#### pytermor.term.make\_color\_256(code, target=ColorTarget.FG)

Wrapper for creation of SequenceSGR that sets foreground (or background) to one of 256-color palette value.:

```
>>> make_color_256(141)
<SGR[38;5;141m]>
```

### See also:

Color256 class.

#### **Parameters**

- **code** (int) Index of the color in the palette, 0 255.
- target (ColorTarget) -

#### Example

ESC [38;5;141m

#### **Return type**

SequenceSGR

#### pytermor.term.make\_color\_rgb(r, g, b, target=ColorTarget.FG)

Wrapper for creation of *SequenceSGR* operating in True Color mode (16M). Valid values for  $\mathbf{r}$ ,  $\mathbf{g}$  and  $\mathbf{b}$  are in range of [0; 255]. This range linearly translates into [0x00; 0xFF] for each channel. The result value is composed as "#RRGGBB". For example, a sequence with color of #ff3300 can be created with:

```
>>> make_color_rgb(255, 51, 0)
<SGR[38;2;255;51;0m]>
```

#### See also:

ColorRGB class.

#### **Parameters**

- $\mathbf{r}$  (int) Red channel value, 0 255.
- g(int) Blue channel value, 0 255.

```
• b (int) – Green channel value, 0 - 255.
```

• target (ColorTarget) -

#### **Example**

ESC [38;2;255;51;0m

#### Return type

SequenceSGR

#### pytermor.term.make\_reset\_cursor()

Create CUP sequence without params, which moves the cursor to top left corner of the screen. See <code>make\_set\_cursor()</code>.

#### Example

ESC [H

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_set\_cursor(line=1, column=1)

Create CUP sequence that moves the cursor to specified amount line and column. The values are 1-based, i.e. (1; 1) is top left corner of the screen.

**Note:** Both sequence params are optional and defaults to 1 if omitted, e.g. ESC [; 3H is effectively ESC [1; 3H, and ESC [4H is the same as ESC [4; 1H.

#### **Example**

ESC [9;15H

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_move\_cursor\_up(lines=1)

Create CUU sequence that moves the cursor up by specified amount of lines. If the cursor is already at the top of the screen, this has no effect.

#### Example

ESC [2A

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_move\_cursor\_down(lines=1)

Create CUD sequence that moves the cursor down by specified amount of lines. If the cursor is already at the bottom of the screen, this has no effect.

#### Example

ESC [3B

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_move\_cursor\_left(columns=1)

Create CUB sequence that moves the cursor left by specified amount of columns. If the cursor is already at the left edge of the screen, this has no effect.

#### Example

ESC [4D

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_move_cursor_right(columns=1)
```

Create CUF sequence that moves the cursor right by specified amount of columns. If the cursor is already at the right edge of the screen, this has no effect.

#### **Example**

ESC [5C

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_move_cursor_up_to_start(lines=1)
```

Create CPL sequence that moves the cursor to the beginning of the line and up by specified amount of lines.

#### **Example**

ESC [2F

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_move_cursor_down_to_start(lines=1)
```

Create CNL sequence that moves the cursor to the beginning of the line and down by specified amount of lines.

#### **Example**

ESC [3E

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_set_cursor_line(line=1)
```

Create VPA sequence that sets cursor vertical position to line.

#### **Example**

ESC [9d

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_set_cursor_column(column=1)
```

Create CHA sequence that sets cursor horizontal position to column.

#### **Parameters**

**column** (*int*) – New cursor horizontal position.

#### **Example**

ESC [15G

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_query_cursor_position()
```

Create QCP sequence that requests an output device to respond with a structure containing current cursor coordinates (RCP).

**Warning:** Sending this sequence to the terminal may **block** infinitely. Consider using a thread or set a timeout for the main thread using a signal.

#### **Example**

ESC [6n

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_erase\_in\_display(mode=0)

Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen or the entire screen. Cursor position does not change.

#### **Parameters**

**mode** (*int*) – Sequence operating mode.

- If set to 0, clear from cursor to the end of the screen.
- If set to 1, clear from cursor to the beginning of the screen.
- If set to 2, clear the entire screen.
- If set to 3, clear terminal history (xterm only).

#### **Example**

ESC [0]

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_clear\_display\_after\_cursor()

Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen from cursor to the end of the screen. Cursor position does not change.

#### **Example**

ESC [0]

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_clear\_display\_before\_cursor()

Create ED sequence that clears a part of the screen from cursor to the beginning of the screen. Cursor position does not change.

#### **Example**

ESC [1J

## Return type

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_clear\_display()

Create ED sequence that clears an entire screen. Cursor position does not change.

#### Example

ESC [2J

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

#### pytermor.term.make\_clear\_history()

Create ED sequence that clears history, i.e., invisible lines on the top that can be scrolled back down. Cursor position does not change. This is a xterm extension.

## Example

ESC [3J

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

## pytermor.term.make\_erase\_in\_line(mode=0)

Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line or the entire line at the cursor position. Cursor position does not change.

#### **Parameters**

**mode** (*int*) – Sequence operating mode.

• If set to 0, clear from cursor to the end of the line.

```
• If set to 1, clear from cursor to the beginning of the line.
```

• If set to 2, clear the entire line.

```
Example
```

ESC [0K

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_clear_line_after_cursor()
```

Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line from cursor to the end of the same line. Cursor position does not change.

#### **Example**

ESC [0K

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_clear_line_before_cursor()
```

Create EL sequence that clears a part of the line from cursor to the beginning of the same line. Cursor position does not change.

```
Example
```

ESC [1K

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

```
pytermor.term.make_clear_line()
```

Create EL sequence that clears an entire line at the cursor position. Cursor position does not change.

#### **Example**

ESC [2K

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.make\_show\_cursor()

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

#### Return type

SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.make\_hide\_cursor()

C

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.make\_save\_screen()

 $\mathbf{C}$ 

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

pytermor.term.make\_restore\_screen()

C

#### **Return type**

SequenceCSI

 $\verb|pytermor.term.make_enable_alt_screen_buffer()|\\$ 

C

```
Return type
             SequenceCSI
pytermor.term.make_disable_alt_screen_buffer()
         Return type
             SequenceCSI
pytermor.term.make_hyperlink()
     Create a hyperlink in the text (supported by limited amount of terminals). Note that a complete set of com-
     mands to define a hyperlink consists of 4 oh them (two OSC-8 and two ST).
     compose\_hyperlink()`.
          Return type
             SequenceOSC
pytermor.term.make_save_cursor_position()
         Example
             ESC 7
         Return type
             SequenceFp
pytermor.term.make_restore_cursor_position()
         Example
             ESC 8
          Return type
             SequenceFp
pytermor.term.compose_clear_line_fill_bg(basis, line=None)
         Parameters
               • basis (SequenceSGR) -
               • line (Optional[int]) -
          Return type
             str
pytermor.term.compose_hyperlink(url, label=None)
     Syntax: (OSC 8; ) (url) (ST) (label) (OSC 8; ) (ST), where OSC is ESC ].
         Parameters
               • url (str) -
               • label (Optional[str]) -
             ESC ]8;;http://localhost ESC \Text ESC ]8;; ESC \
          Return type
pytermor.term.decompose_report_cursor_position(string)
```

Parse RCP sequence that usually comes from a terminal as a response to QCP sequence and contains a cursor's

6.14. pytermor.term

current line and column.

**Todo:** make a separate Seq class for this?

```
>>> decompose_report_cursor_position('[9;15R')
(9, 15)
```

#### **Parameters**

**string** (str) – Terminal response with a sequence.

#### Returns

Current line and column if the expected sequence exists in string, *None* otherwise.

## Return type

Optional[Tuple[int, int]]

```
pytermor.term.get_terminal_width(fallback=80, pad=2)
```

Return current terminal width with an optional "safety buffer", which ensures that no unwanted line wrapping will happen.

#### **Parameters**

- **fallback** (*int*) Default value when shutil is unavailable and environment variable COLUMNS is unset.
- pad (int) Additional safety space to prevent unwanted line wrapping.

#### Return type

int

```
pytermor.term.get_preferable_wrap_width(force_width=None)
```

Return preferable terminal width for comfort reading of wrapped text (max=120).

#### **Parameters**

 $\label{lem:condition} \textbf{force\_width} \; (\textit{Optional[int]}) - \text{Ignore current terminal width and use this value as a result.}$ 

#### Return type

int

```
pytermor.term.wait_key(block=True)
```

Wait for a key press on the console and return it.

#### **Parameters**

**block** (bool) – Determines setup of O\_NONBLOCK flag.

#### Return type

Optional[AnyStr]

Ensure the next action is manually confirmed by user. Print the terminal prompt with prompt text and wait for a keypress. Return *True* if user pressed Y and *False* in all the other cases (by default).

Valid keys are Y and N (case insensitive), while all the other keys and combinations are considered invalid, and will trigger the return of the default value, which is *False* if not set otherwise. In other words, by default the user is expected to press either Y or N, and if that's not the case, the confirmation request will be automatically failed.

Ctrl+C instantly aborts the confirmation process regardless of attempts count and raises UserAbort.

Example keymap (default one):

```
keymap = {"y": True, "n": False}
```

#### **Parameters**

- **attempts** (*int*) Set how many times the user is allowed to perform the input before auto-cancellation (or auto-confirmation) will occur. 1 means there will be only one attempt, the first one. When set to -1, allows to repeat the input infinitely.
- **default** (*bool*) Default value that will be returned when user presses invalid key (e.g. Backspace, Ctrl+Q etc.) and his attempts counter decreases to 0. Setting this to *True* effectively means that the user's only way to deny the request is to press N or Ctrl+C, while all the other keys are treated as Y.
- **keymap** (Optional [Mapping[str, bool]]) Key to result mapping.
- **prompt** (Optional[str]) String to display before each input attempt. Default is: "Press Y to continue, N to cancel, Ctrl+C to abort: "
- quiet (bool) If set to *True*, suppress all messages to stdout and work silently.
- **required** (*bool*) If set to *True*, raise *UserCancel* or *UserAbort* when user rejects to confirm current action. If set to *False*, do not raise any exceptions, just return *False*.

#### Raises

- *UserAbort* On corresponding event, if required is *True*.
- *UserCancel* On corresponding event, if required is *True*.

#### Returns

*True* if there was a confirmation by user's input or automatically, *False* otherwise.

#### Return type

bool

#### pytermor.term.get\_char\_width(char, block)

General-purpose method for getting width of a character in terminal columns.

Uses *guess\_char\_width()* method based on unicodedata package, or/and QCP-RCP ANSI control sequence communication protocol.

#### **Parameters**

- **char** (*str*) Input char.
- **block** (*boo1*) Set to *True* if you prefer slow, but 100% accurate *measuring* (which **blocks** and requires an output tty), or *False* for a device-independent, deterministic and non-blocking *guessing*, which works most of the time, although there could be rare cases when it is not precise enough.

#### Return type

int

#### pytermor.term.measure\_char\_width(char, clear after=True)

Low-level function that returns the exact character width in terminal columns.

The main idea is to reset a cursor position to 1st column, print the required character and *QCP* control sequence; after that wait for the response and parse it. Normally it contains the cursor coordinates, which can tell the exact width of a character in question.

After reading the response clear it from the screen and reset the cursor to column 1 again.

**Important:** The stdout must be a tty. If it is not, consider using <code>guess\_char\_width()</code> instead, or IOError will be raised.

**Warning:** Invoking this method produces a bit of garbage in the output stream, which looks like this: [3;2R. By default, it is hidden using screen line clearing (see clear\_after).

**Warning:** Invoking this method may **block** infinitely. Consider using a thread or set a timeout for the main thread using a signal if that is unwanted.

## **Parameters**

- **char** (*str*) Input char.
- **clear\_after** (*bool*) Send *EL* control sequence after the terminal response to hide excessive utility information from the output if set to *True*, or leave it be otherwise.

#### Raises

**IOError** – If stdout is not a terminal emulator.

#### Return type

int

```
pytermor.term.guess_char_width(c)
```

Determine how many columns are needed to display a character in a terminal.

Returns -1 if the character is not printable. Returns 0, 1 or 2 for other characters.

Utilizes unicodedata table. A terminal emulator is unnecessary.

```
Parameters
c (str) –
Return type
int
```

# 6.15 pytermor.text

"Front-end" module of the library. Contains *renderables* – classes supporting high-level operations such as nesting-aware style application, concatenating and cropping of styled strings before the rendering, text alignment and wrapping, etc. Also provides rendering entrypoints *render()* and *echo()*.

115

## **Functions**

<pre>apply_style_selective(regex, string[, st])</pre>	Main purpose: application of under(over cross)lined styles to strings containing more than one word.
apply_style_words_selective(string, st)	
1' . '1 . 11 10	
<pre>distribute_padded()</pre>	_
	param max_len
echo([string, fmt, renderer, nl, file,])	
	•
<pre>echoi([string, fmt, renderer, file, flush])</pre>	echo inline
is_rt(arg)	
render([string, fmt, renderer])	
wrap_sgr(raw_input, width[, indent_first,])	A workaround to make standard library textwrap. wrap() more friendly to an SGR-formatted strings.

## Classes

Composite(*parts)	Simple class-container supporting concatenation of
	any IRenderable instances with each other without
	extra logic on top of it.
<pre>Fragment([string, fmt, close_this, close_prev])</pre>	<immutable></immutable>
FrozenText(*fargs[, width, align, fill,])	Multi-fragment text with style nesting support.
<pre>IRenderable()</pre>	I
<pre>SimpleTable(*rows[, width, sep, border_st])</pre>	Table class with dynamic (not bound to each other)
	rows.
Text(*fargs[, width, align, fill, overflow,])	

```
class pytermor.text.IRenderable

Bases: Sized, ABC

I

abstract as_fragments()

a-s

Return type

List[Fragment]

abstract raw()

pass

Return type

str

abstract render(renderer=None)

pass

Return type

str
```

```
abstract set_width(width)
          raise NotImplementedError
     abstract property has_width: bool
          return self._width is not None
     abstract property allows_width_setup: bool
          return False
class pytermor.text.Fragment(string=", fmt=None, *, close_this=True, close_prev=False)
     Bases: IRenderable
     <Immutable>
     Can be formatted with f-strings. The text:s mode is required. Supported features:
        • width [of the result];
        • max length [of the content];
        • alignment;
        • filling.
     >>> f"{Fragment('1234567890'):*^8.4s}"
     '**1234**'
          Parameters
                • string (str) -
                • fmt (FT) -
                • close_this (bool) -
                • close_prev (bool) -
     as_fragments()
          a-s
              Return type
                  List[Fragment]
     raw()
          pass
              Return type
     property has_width: bool
          return self._width is not None
     property allows_width_setup: bool
          return False
     render(renderer=None)
          pass
              Return type
     set_width(width)
          raise NotImplementedError
```

```
class pytermor.text.FrozenText(*fargs, width=None, align=None, fill='', overflow=", pad=0,
                                   pad_styled=True)
     Bases: IRenderable
     Multi-fragment text with style nesting support.
          Parameters
              align (str / Align) - default is left
     as_fragments()
          a-s
              Return type
                  List[Fragment]
     raw()
          pass
              Return type
     render(renderer=None)
          Core rendering method
              Parameters
                  renderer -
              Returns
              Return type
     property allows_width_setup: bool
          return False
     property has_width: bool
          return self._width is not None
     set_width(width)
          raise NotImplementedError
class pytermor.text.Text(*fargs, width=None, align=None, fill='', overflow='', pad=0, pad_styled=True)
     Bases: FrozenText
     set_width(width)
          raise NotImplementedError
     property allows_width_setup: bool
          return False
     as_fragments()
          a-s
              Return type
                  List[Fragment]
     property has_width: bool
          return self._width is not None
```

```
raw()
          pass
              Return type
                  str
     render(renderer=None)
          Core rendering method
              Parameters
                  renderer -
              Returns
              Return type
class pytermor.text.Composite(*parts)
     Bases: IRenderable
     Simple class-container supporting concatenation of any IRenderable instances with each other without
     extra logic on top of it. Renders parts joined by an empty string.
          Parameters
              parts (IRenderable) - text parts in any format implementing IRenderable interface.
     as_fragments()
          a-s
              Return type
                  List[Fragment]
     raw()
          pass
              Return type
     render(renderer=None)
          pass
              Return type
                  str
     set_width(width)
          raise NotImplementedError
     property has_width: bool
          return self. width is not None
     property allows_width_setup:
          return False
class pytermor.text.SimpleTable(*rows, width=None, sep='', border_st=<*_NoOpStyle[]>)
     Bases: IRenderable
     Table class with dynamic (not bound to each other) rows. By defualt expands to the maximum width (terminal
```

Allows 0 or 1 dynamic-width cell in each row, while all the others should be static, i.e., be instances of FrozenText.

```
>>> echo(
       SimpleTable(
. . .
       Γ
. . .
           Text("1", width=1),
. . .
           Text("word", width=6, align='center'),
. . .
           Text("smol string"),
. . .
       ],
. . .
           Text("2", width=1),
. . .
           Text("padded word", width=6, align='center', pad=2),
. . .
           . . .
       ],
. . .
       width=30,
. . .
       sep="|"
...), file=sys.stdout)
|1| word |smol string
|2| padd |biiiiiiiiiiiiiii|
```

Create

**Note:** All arguments except \*rows are *kwonly*-type args.

#### **Parameters**

```
• rows (t.Iterable[RT]) -
           • width (int) - Table width, in characters. When omitted, equals to terminal size if
             applicable, and to fallback value (80) otherwise.
           • sep (str) -
           • border_st (Style) -
as_fragments()
     a-s
         Return type
            List[Fragment]
raw()
     pass
         Return type
property allows_width_setup: bool
     return False
property has_width: bool
     return self._width is not None
render(renderer=None)
     pass
         Return type
set_width(width)
```

raise NotImplementedError

```
pytermor.text.render(string=",fmt=<*_NoOpStyle[]>, renderer=None)
                             Parameters
                                              • string (Union[RT, Iterable[RT]]) - 2
                                              • fmt (FT) - 2
                                              • renderer (Optional [Union [IRenderer, Type [IRenderer]]]) - 2
                              Returns
                              Return type
                                         Union[str, List[str]]
pytermor.text.echo(string=",fmt=<*_NoOpStyle[]>, renderer=None, *, nl=True,
                                                             file=<_io.TextIOWrapper name='<stdout>' mode='w' encoding='utf-8'>, flush=True,
                                                              wrap=False, indent_first=0, indent_subseq=0)
                             Parameters
                                              • string (Union[RT, Iterable[RT]]) -
                                               • fmt (FT) -
                                              • renderer (Optional[IRenderer]) -
                                              • nl (bool) -
                                              • file (IO) -
                                              • flush (bool) -
                                               • wrap (bool | int) -
                                               • indent_first (int) -
                                              • indent_subseq (int) -
pytermor.text.echoi(string=",fmt=<*_NoOpStyle[]>, renderer=None, *,file=<_io.TextIOWrapper
                                                                  name='<stdout>' mode='w' encoding='utf-8'>, flush=True)
                echo inline
                             Parameters
                                              • string (Union[RT, Iterable[RT]]) -
                                               • fmt (FT) -
                                              • renderer (Optional [IRenderer]) -
                                              • file (IO) -
                                               • flush (bool) -
                              Returns
pytermor.text.distribute_padded(max\_len: int, *values: str, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0) <math>\rightarrow str
\texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: int = 0)} \rightarrow \texttt{pytermor.text.distribute\_padded}(\textit{max\_len: int, *values: RT, pad\_left: int = 0, pad\_right: in
                                                                                                         Text
                             Parameters
                                              • max_len -
                                               • values -
                                              • pad_left -
                                               • pad_right -
```

#### **Returns**

```
pytermor.text.wrap_sgr(raw_input, width, indent_first=0, indent_subseq=0)
```

A workaround to make standard library textwrap.wrap() more friendly to an SGR-formatted strings.

The main idea is

#### **Parameters**

```
raw_input (str | list[str]) -
width (int) -
indent_first (int) -
indent_subseq (int) -

Return type
str
```

```
pytermor.text.apply_style_selective(regex, string, st=<*_NoOpStyle[]>)
```

Main purpose: application of under(over|cross)lined styles to strings containing more than one word. Although the method can be used with any style and splitting rule provided. The result is a sequence of *Fragments* with styling applied only to specified parts of the original string.

Regex should consist of two groups, first for parts to apply style to, second for parts to return without any style (see *NOOP\_STYLE*). This regex is used internally for python's re.findall() method.

The example below demonstrates how to color all the capital letters in the string in red color:

```
>>> render([
... *apply_style_selective(
... re.compile(R'([A-Z]+)([^A-Z]+|$)'),
... "A few CAPITALs",
... Style(fg='red'),
... )
... ], renderer=SgrRenderer(OutputMode.XTERM_16))
['[31mA[39m', 'few ', '[31mCAPITAL[39m', 's']
```

#### **Parameters**

- regex (Pattern) -
- string (str) -
- st (Style) -

#### Return type

Sequence[Fragment]

# 7

# CONFIGURATION

The library initializes it's own config class just after being imported ( $init\_config()$ ). There are two ways to customize the setup:

- 1) create new *Config* instance from scratch and activate with *replace\_config()*;
- 2) or preliminarily set the corresponding environment variables to intended values, and the default config instance will catch them up on initialization. Environment variable names are rendered in the documentation like this: PYTERMOR\_VARIABLE\_NAME.

# 7.1 Variables

# Config.renderer\_class

Explicitly set default renderer class (e.g. TmuxRenderer). Default renderer class is used for rendering if there is no explicitly specified one. Corresponding environment variable is PYTER-MOR\_RENDERER\_CLASS. See also: *Default renderers priority*.

#### Config.force\_output\_mode

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim. Corresponding environment variable is PYTER-MOR\_FORCE\_OUTPUT\_MODE.

#### Config.default\_output\_mode

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim. Corresponding environment variable is PYTER-MOR\_DEFAULT\_OUTPUT\_MODE.

#### Config.prefer rgb

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim. Corresponding environment variable is PYTERMOR\_PREFER\_RGB.

# $Config.trace\_renders$

is a standard for in-band signaling to control cursor location, color, font styling, and other options on video text terminals and terminal emulators. Certain sequences of bytes, most starting with an ASCII escape character and a bracket character, are embedded into text. The terminal interprets these sequences as commands, rather than text to display verbatim. yare-yare-daze Corresponding environment variable is PYTER-MOR\_TRACE\_RENDERS.

7.1. Variables

# 8

# **CLI USAGE**

Commands like the ones below can be used for quick experimenting without loading the IDE:

• One-liner for system-wide installation (which is not recommended):

```
$ python -c "import pytermor as pt; pt.echo('RED', 'red')"
```

**Todo:** Find a solution for embedding colored text into PDF (as SVG -> PNG maybe?)

• One-liner for virtual environment (venv) with *pytermor* pre-installed (see `install`\_) (note that the library source code root folder should be used as current working directory):

• Interactive mode for virtual environment with *pytermor* pre-installed (again, current working directory should be sources root dir):

```
$ PYTHONSTARTUP=.run-startup.py PYTHONPATH=. venv/bin/python -qi
```

```
python 3.8.10
pytermor 2.41.1-dev1
>>> pt.echo("This is warning, be warned", pt.Styles.WARNING)
```

# 9

# **CHANGELOG**

# 9.1 Releases

This project uses Semantic Versioning – https://semver.org (starting from v2.0)

# 9.1.1 pending

- [NEW] common helpers: only, but, ours, others, isiterable, flatten, char\_range
- [DOCS] Renderers and ANSI sequences review pages
- [TESTS] common module
- [NEW] auto-normalization of RGB values
- [FIX] logging
- [NEW] substitute, is\_rt, cut, fit
- [NEW] AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter, AbstractRegexValRefilter, AbstractStringTracer, AbstractTracer, IRefilter, OmniPadder
- [NEW] highlighter.\_multiapply
- [NEW] Text constructor fragment in args autodetect
- [NEW] TestSgrVisualizer
- $\bullet\,$  [NEW] automated customizing of library structure diagram generation
- | REMOVE | AbstractRegexValRefilter, StringAligner
- [REFACTOR] transferred make\_\* methods from ansi to term. and parser to ansi
- [REFACTOR] moved trace() from filter to log
- [DOCS] library structure diagram optimized for dark mode
- [REFACTOR] render tracing log level
- [NEW] added tuple support into fargs-parsing

- [REFACTOR] simplified ArgTypeError
- [TESTS] covered *filter* module
- [NEW] http colors
- [REFACTOR] optimized imports
- [FIX] format\_auto\_float edge case
- [NEW] template option STYLE\_WORDS\_SELECTIVE\_COMMA
- [NEW] +16 named colors
- [NEW] +1 more named color
- [NEW] addr\_offset param for Tracers
- [FIX] DualFormatter tuning
- [FIX] DualFormatter tuning
- [TESTS]
- [FIX] imports
- [NEW] fit support for fillchar customizing
- [NEW] Tracers handling empty input
- docker image based on python 3.10 <- 3.8
- |CI|/CD: artifact uploading
- [NEW] +1 named color
- [REFACTOR] TemplateEngine
- [TESTS] template

#### 9.1.2 v2.75-dev

#### Jun 23

- [DOCS] fixed pydoc escaped spaces to stop python's warnings whining that breaks the CI
- [FIX] ESCAPE\_SEQ\_REGEX
- [FIX] ESC\_SEQ\_REGEX
- [FIX] filter.AbstractTracer faulty offset rendering
- [FIX] flake8
- [FIX] make\_clear\_display\_and\_history() -> make\_clear\_history()
- [FIX] numfmt exports
- [FIX] pydeps invocation
- [FIX] template options parsing issue
- add \_\_updated\_\_ field to init file
- add updated field in \_version.py
- CI coverage now running on python 3.10 (was 3.8)
- cleanup
- disabled verbose mode on CI
- pdf documentation
- replaced GITHUB\_TOKEN secret to COVERALLS\_REPO\_TOKEN

- upload to coveralls debug mode !@#\$
- [NEW] IRenderable.raw() method
- [NEW] Text.split\_by\_spaces(), Composite
- [NEW] "frozen" Style attribute
- [NEW] 'skylight-blue' named color
- [NEW] +3 base sequence classes, +26 preset sequences
- [NEW] \_\_str\_\_ methods override for named tuples RGB, HSV
- [NEW] contains\_sgr method
- [NEW] cval atlassian colors
- [NEW] parser module
- [NEW] force\_ansi\_rendering, force\_no\_ansi\_rendering
- [NEW] LAB, XYZ named tuples + conversions
- [NEW] StringReplacerChain filter
- [NEW] *Style*, "SgrRenderer" and *TmuxRenderer* support of all the above Inline literal start-string without end-string.
- [NEW] TemplateEngine comment support
- [NEW] Tracers auto-width mode
- [NEW] utilmisc color transform methods overloaded
- [NEW] add ColorTarget enum as there are three extended color modes instead of two
- [NEW] add SubtypedParam support that allows specifying SGRs with subparams like 'ESC[4:3m'
- [NEW] implement missing 1st-level sequence classes
- [NEW] IntCodes: FRAMED (+``\_OFF``), UNDERLINE\_COLOR\_EXTENDED (+``\_OFF``)
- [NEW] math rendering as png
- [NEW] SeqIndex: CURLY\_UNDERLINED, FRAMED, FRAMED\_OFF
- [REFACTOR] split commons into log and excepiton modules
- ullet [REFACTOR] TemplateEngine
- [REFACTOR] color resolver
- [REFACTOR] made measure and trace private
- [REFACTOR] sequence internal composition
- [REFACTOR] split PYTERMOR\_OUTPUT\_MODE env var into PYTERMOR\_FORCE\_OUTPUT\_MODE and PYTERMOR\_AUTO\_OUTPUT\_MODE
- [REWORK] util\* -> numfmt, filter, conv
- [REWORK] doc pages tree
- [TESTS] 83% coverage
- [TESTS] Style/IColor reprs
- [TESTS] coverage 87%
- [TESTS] moar
- [UPDATE] Update coverage.yml

## 9.1.3 v2.48-dev

#### Apr 23

- [DOCS] small fixes
- [DOCS] updated changelog
- [FIX] measure\_char\_width and get\_char\_width internal logic
- [FIX] pipelines
- [FIX] AbstractTracer failure on empty input
- [FIX] StaticFormatter padding
- [FIX] bug in SimpleTable renderer when row is wider than a terminal
- [FIX] debug logging
- · coverage git ignore
- cli-docker make command
- Dockerfile for repeatable builds
- · hatch as build backend
- · copyrights update
- host system/docker interchangable building automations
- [NEW] format\_time, format\_time\_ms, format\_time\_ns
- [NEW] Hightlighter from static methods to real class
- [NEW] *lab\_to\_rgb()*
- [NEW] numeric formatters fallback mechanics
- [REFACTOR] TDF\_REGISTRY -> dual\_registry- ``FORMATTER\_` constants from top-level imports
- [REFACTOR] utilnum.\_TDF\_REGISTRY -> TDF\_REGISTRY
- [REFACTOR] edited highlighter styles
- [REFACTOR] naming:
  - CustomBaseUnit -> DualBaseUnit
  - DynamicBaseFormatter -> DynamicFormatter
  - StaticBaseFormatter -> StaticFormatter
- [TESTS] numeric formatters colorizing
- [UPDATE] README
- [UPDATE] license is now Lesser GPL v3

#### 9.1.4 v2.40-dev

## Feb 23

- [DOCS] changelog update
- [DOCS] utilnum module
- [DOCS] rethinking of references style
- [FIX] *parse* method of TemplateEngine
- [FIX] Highlighter

- [FIX] critical Styles color
- 2023 copytight update
- [NEW] coveralls.io integration
- [NEW] echoi, flatten, flatten1 methods; SimpleTable class
- [NEW] StringLinearizer, WhitespaceRemover
- [NEW] text Fragments validation
- [NEW] Configuration class
- [NEW] hex rst text role
- [NEW] utilnum.format\_bytes\_human()
- [NEW] add es7s C45/Kalm to rgb colors list
- [NEW] methods percentile and median; render\_benchmark example
- [REFACTOR] IRenderable rewrite
- [REFACTOR] distribute\_padded overloads
- [REFACTOR] attempt to break cyclic dependency of util.\* modules
- [REFACTOR] moved color transformations and type vars from \_commons
- [TESTS] additional coverage for utilnum

#### 9.1.5 v2.32-dev

#### Jan 23

- [DOCS] utilnum update
- [DOCS] docstrings, typing
- [DOCS] utilnum module
- [FIX] format\_prefixed and format\_auto\_float inaccuracies
- [FIX] Text.prepend typing
- [FIX] TmuxRenderer RGB output
- [NEW] Color256 aliases "colorNN"
- [NEW] *Highlighter* from es7s, colorizing options of utilnum helpers
- [NEW] IRenderable result caching
- [NEW] pad, padv helpers
- [NEW] prefix\_refpoint\_shift argument of PrefixedUnitFormatter
- [NEW] PrefixedUnitFormatter inheritance
- [NEW] String and FixedString base renderables
- [NEW] style.merge\_styles()
- [NEW] Renderable \_\_eq\_\_ methods
- [NEW] StyledString
- [NEW] utilmisc get\_char\_width(), guess\_char\_width(), measure\_char\_width()
- [NEW] style merging strategies: merge\_fallback(), merge\_overwrite
- [NEW] subsecond delta support for TimeDeltaFormatter
- [TESTS] utilnum update

• [TESTS] integrated in-code doctests into pytest

# 9.1.6 v2.23-dev

- [FIX] OmniHexPrinter missed out newlines
- [NEW] dump printer caching
- [NEW] Printers and Mappers
- [NEW] SgrRenderer now supports non-default IO stream specifying
- [NEW] utilstr.StringHexPrinter and utilstr.StringUcpPrinter
- [NEW] add missing hsv\_to\_rgb function
- [NEW] extracted *resolve*, *approximate*, *find\_closest* from *Color* class to module level, as well as color transform functions
- [NEW] split Text to Text and FrozenText

## 9.1.7 v2.18-dev

- [FIX] Disabled automatic rendering of echo() and render().
- [NEW] ArgCountError migrated from es7s/core.
- [NEW] black code style.
- [NEW] cval autobuild.
- [NEW] Add OmniHexPrinter and chunk() helper.
- [NEW] Typehinting.

#### 9.1.8 v2.14-dev

#### Dec 22

- [DOCS] Docs design fixes.
- [NEW] confirm() helper command.
- $\bullet \ [NEW] \ Escape Sequence String Replacer \ filter.$
- $\bullet \ [NEW] \ examples/terminal\_benchmark \ script.$
- $\bullet$  [NEW] StringFilter and OmniFilter classes.
- [NEW] Minor core improvements.
- $\bullet\,$  [NEW] RGB and variations full support.
- [TESTS] Tests for *color* module.

#### 9.1.9 v2.6-dev

#### Nov 22

- [NEW] TemplateEngine implementation.
- [NEW] *Text* nesting.
- [REFACTOR] Changes in ConfigurableRenderer.force\_styles logic.
- [REFACTOR] Got rid of Span class.
- [REFACTOR] Package reorganizing.
- [REFACTOR] Rewrite of *color* module.

#### 9.1.10 v2.2-dev

#### Oct 22

- [NEW] TmuxRenderer
- [NEW] wait\_key() input helper.
- [NEW] Color config.
- [NEW] IRenderable` interface.
- [NEW] Named colors list.

## 9.1.11 v2.1-dev

#### Aug 22

- [NEW] Color presets.
- [TESTS] More unit tests for formatters.

## 9.1.12 v2.0-dev

#### Jul 22

- [REWORK] Complete library rewrite.
- [DOCS] sphinx and readthedocs integration.
- [NEW] High-level abstractions Color, Renderer and Style.
- [TESTS] pytest and coverage integration.
- [TESTS] Unit tests for formatters and new modules.

# 9.1.13 v1.8

#### Jun 22

- [NEW] format\_prefixed\_unit extended for working with decimal and binary metric prefixes.
- [NEW] sequence.NOOP SGR sequence and span.NOOP format.
- [NEW] format\_time\_delta extended with new settings.
- [NEW] Added 3 formatters: format\_prefixed\_unit, format\_time\_delta, format\_auto\_float.
- [NEW] Max decimal points for auto\_float extended from (2) to (max-2).
- [REFACTOR] Utility classes reorganization.

- [REFACTOR] Value rounding transferred from format\_auto\_float to format\_prefixed\_unit.
- [TESTS] Unit tests output formatting.

#### 9.1.14 v1.7

#### May 22

- [FIX] Print reset sequence as \e[m instead of \e[0m.
- [NEW] Span constructor can be called without arguments.
- [NEW] Added span.BG\_BLACK format.
- [NEW] Added ljust\_sgr, rjust\_sgr, center\_sgr util functions to align strings with SGRs correctly.
- [NEW] Added SGR code lists.

#### 9.1.15 v1.6

- [REFACTOR] Renamed code module to sgr because of conflicts in PyCharm debugger (pydevd\_console\_integration.py).
- [REFACTOR] Ridded of EmptyFormat and AbstractFormat classes.
- [TESTS] Excluded tests dir from distribution package.

#### 9.1.16 v1.5

• [REFACTOR] Removed excessive EmptySequenceSGR – default SGR class was specifically implemented to print out as empty string instead of \e[m if constructed without params.

# 9.1.17 v1.4

- [NEW] Span.wrap() now accepts any type of argument, not only str.
- [NEW] Added equality methods for SequenceSGR and Span classes/subclasses.
- [REFACTOR] Rebuilt Sequence inheritance tree.
- [TESTS] Added some tests for fmt.\* and seq.\* classes.

## 9.1.18 v1.3

- [NEW] Added span.GRAY and span.BG\_GRAY format presets.
- [REFACTOR] Interface revisioning.

#### 9.1.19 v1.2

- [NEW] EmptySequenceSGR and EmptyFormat classes.
- [NEW] opening\_seq and closing\_seq properties for Span class.

# 9.1.20 v1.1

# Apr 22

• [NEW] Autoformat feature.

# 9.1.21 v1.0

• First public version.

# 9.1.22 v0.90

# Mar 22

• First commit.

# **10**

# **LICENSE**

Version 3, 29 June 2007

Copyright (C) 2007 Free Software Foundation, Inc. <a href="https://fsf.org/">https://fsf.org/</a>
Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

the terms **and** conditions of version **3** of the GNU General Public License, supplemented by the additional permissions listed below.

## Additional Definitions.

As used herein, "this License" refers to version 3 of the GNU Lesser General Public License, and the "GNU GPL" refers to version 3 of the GNU General Public License.

"The Library" refers to a covered work governed by this License, other than an Application or a Combined Work as defined below.

An "Application" is any work that makes use of an interface provided by the Library, but which is not otherwise based on the Library. Defining a subclass of a class defined by the Library is deemed a mode of using an interface provided by the Library.

A "Combined Work" is a work produced by combining or linking an Application with the Library. The particular version of the Library with which the Combined Work was made is also called the "Linked Version".

The "Minimal Corresponding Source" for a Combined Work means the Corresponding Source for the Combined Work, excluding any source code for portions of the Combined Work that, considered in isolation, are based on the Application, and not on the Linked Version.

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

The "Corresponding Application Code" for a Combined Work means the object code and/or source code for the Application, including any data and utility programs needed for reproducing the Combined Work from the Application, but excluding the System Libraries of the Combined Work.

1. Exception to Section 3 of the GNU GPL.

You may convey a covered work under sections  ${\bf 3}$  and  ${\bf 4}$  of this License without being bound by section  ${\bf 3}$  of the GNU GPL.

2. Conveying Modified Versions.

If you modify a copy of the Library, and, in your modifications, a facility refers to a function or data to be supplied by an Application that uses the facility (other than as an argument passed when the facility is invoked), then you may convey a copy of the modified version:

- a) under this License, provided that you make a good faith effort to ensure that, in the event an Application does not supply the function or data, the facility still operates, and performs whatever part of its purpose remains meaningful, or
- b) under the GNU GPL, with none of the additional permissions of this License applicable to that copy.
- 3. Object Code Incorporating Material from Library Header Files.

The object code form of an Application may incorporate material **from** a header file that **is** part of the Library. You may convey such object code under terms of your choice, provided that, **if** the incorporated material **is not** limited to numerical parameters, data structure layouts **and** accessors, **or** small macros, inline functions **and** templates (ten **or** fewer lines **in** length), you do both of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the object code that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the object code with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license document.
- 4. Combined Works.

You may convey a Combined Work under terms of your choice that, taken together, effectively do **not** restrict modification of the portions of the Library contained **in** the Combined Work **and** reverse engineering **for** debugging such modifications, **if** you also do each of the following:

- a) Give prominent notice with each copy of the Combined Work that the Library is used in it and that the Library and its use are covered by this License.
- b) Accompany the Combined Work with a copy of the GNU GPL and this license

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

document.

- c) For a Combined Work that displays copyright notices during execution, include the copyright notice for the Library among these notices, as well as a reference directing the user to the copies of the GNU GPL and this license document.
- d) Do one of the following:
  - O) Convey the Minimal Corresponding Source under the terms of this License, and the Corresponding Application Code in a form suitable for, and under terms that permit, the user to recombine or relink the Application with a modified version of the Linked Version to produce a modified Combined Work, in the manner specified by section 6 of the GNU GPL for conveying Corresponding Source.
  - 1) Use a suitable shared library mechanism for linking with the Library. A suitable mechanism is one that (a) uses at run time a copy of the Library already present on the user's computer system, and (b) will operate properly with a modified version of the Library that is interface-compatible with the Linked Version.
- e) Provide Installation Information, but only **if** you would otherwise be required to provide such information under section **6** of the GNU GPL, **and** only to the extent that such information **is** necessary to install **and** execute a modified version of the Combined Work produced by recombining **or** relinking the Application **with** a modified version of the Linked Version. (If you use option **4**d**0**, the Installation Information must accompany the Minimal Corresponding Source **and** Corresponding Application Code. If you use option **4**d**1**, you must provide the Installation Information **in** the manner specified by section **6** of the GNU GPL **for** conveying Corresponding Source.)

#### Combined Libraries.

You may place library facilities that are a work based on the Library side by side in a single library together with other library facilities that are not Applications and are not covered by this License, and convey such a combined library under terms of your choice, if you do both of the following:

- a) Accompany the combined library with a copy of the same work based on the Library, uncombined with any other library facilities, conveyed under the terms of this License.
- b) Give prominent notice with the combined library that part of it is a work based on the Library, and explaining where to find the accompanying uncombined form of the same work.
- 6. Revised Versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License.

The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License from time to time. Such new

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

versions will be similar **in** spirit to the present version, but may differ **in** detail to address new problems **or** concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Library as you received it specifies that a certain numbered version of the GNU Lesser General Public License "or any later version" applies to it, you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that published version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Library as you received it does not specify a version number of the GNU Lesser General Public License, you may choose any version of the GNU Lesser General Public License ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

If the Library as you received it specifies that a proxy can decide whether future versions of the GNU Lesser General Public License shall apply, that proxy's public statement of acceptance of any version is permanent authorization for you to choose that version for the Library.

# 10.1 Disclaimer of Warranty

LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.

# 10.2 Limitation of Liability

COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MODIFIES AND/OR CONVEYS THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSSES OF DATA, FAILURES OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH OTHER PROGRAMS, OTHER LOSSES AS WELL AS ACQUISITIONS, BREAKDOWNS, REPAIRS, UNSCREWINGS, BLACKOUTS, FAINTINGS, INJURIES, BURNS, SNOW AVALANCHES, EARTHQUAKES, VOLCANIC, GEYSER AND LIMNIC ERUPTIONS, TYPHOONS, METEORITE AND SATELLITE FALLS AND OTHER NATURAL DISASTERS, AS WELL AS BEHAVIORAL DEVIATIONS OF PEOPLE, SHARKS, SNAKES AND OTHER ANIMALS, ROBBERIES, ASSAULTS, RAPES, THEFTS AND BURGLARIES, DRUNKEN BRAWLS AND RIOTS, INCESTS, ABORTIONS, SHOULDER DISLOCATIONS, MILITARY CONSCRIPTIONS, DISFELLOWSHIPPINGS, CONFINEMENTS AND EXTRADITIONS, DIVORCEMENTS, DEMOTIONS AND PROMOTIONS, EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

# 11

# **DOCS GUIDELINES**

(mostly as a reminder for myself)

## 11.1 General

• Basic types and built-in values should be surrounded with asterisks:

```
*True* \rightarrow True

*None* \rightarrow None

*int* \rightarrow int
```

• Library classes, methods, etc. should be enclosed in single backticks in order to become a hyperlinks:

```
`SgrRenderer.render()` \rightarrow SgrRenderer.render()
```

• Argument names and string literals that include escape sequences or their fragments should be wrapped in double backticks:

```
``arg1`` \rightarrow arg1 
``ESC [31m ESC [m`` \rightarrow ESC [31m ESC [m
```

On the top of that, ESC control char should be padded with spaces for better readability. This also triggers automatic application of custom style for even more visual difference.

• Any formula should be formatted using LaTeX syntax (:math: role or .. math:: directive):

$$d_{min} = 350 * 10^{-3}$$

# 11.2 Hexadecimals

Hexadecimal numbers should be displayed using :hex: role (applies to all examples below except the last one). In general, when the characters are supposed to be typed manually, or when the result length is 6+ chars, it's better to use lower case; when the numbers are distinct or "U+" notation is used, the upper case is acceptable:

## separate bytes

0x1B 0x23 0x88

#### **Unicode codepoints**

U+21BC; U+F0909

#### hex dump

"0x 00 AF 00 BB 11 BD AA B5"

#### UTF-8

e0a489 efbfbe efbfaf f0af8cb3

#### RGB colors (int/str forms)

0xeb0c0c; #ff00ff

escaped strings

```
"\u21bc", "\U000f0909", re.compile(R"\x1b\[[0-9;]*m")
```

## 11.3 References

Type	Code	Example
Internal pydoc	use `SgrRenderer.render()`	use SgrRenderer.render()
Internal page	called `renderers <guide. →renderers&gt;`</guide. 	called renderers
Internal anchor	`References`_	References
Internal term	:term:`rendering`	rendering
External pydoc	see `:class:`logging. →NullHandler``	see logging.NullHandler
External page	`https://github.com`	https://github.com

11.2. Hexadecimals 139

# 11.4 Headers

# 11.4.1 Section header

**Subsection header** 

Paragraph header

Rubric

11.4. Headers 140

# PYTHON MODULE INDEX

# р pytermor, 30 pytermor.ansi, 31 pytermor.color, 40pytermor.common, 50pytermor.config, 52 pytermor.conv, 54 pytermor.cval, 57 pytermor.exception, 58 pytermor.filter, 59 pytermor.log, 76pytermor.numfmt, 76 pytermor.renderer, 89 pytermor.style, 96 $\verb"pytermor.template", 104"$ pytermor.term, 104 pytermor.text, 114

# **INDEX**

A	В
a (pytermor.conv.LAB attribute), 55	b (pytermor.conv.LAB attribute), 55
AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter (class in pytermor.filter), 67	base (pytermor.color.ColorRGB property), 46
AbstractStringTracer (class in pytermor.filter), 72	BaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80
AbstractTracer (class in pytermor.filter), 69	bg (pytermor.style.Style property), 98
Align (class in pytermor.common), 51	BG_BLACK (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
allows_width_setup (pytermor.text.Composite property), 118	BG_BLUE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
allows_width_setup (pytermor.text.Fragment property), 116	BG_COLOR_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
allows_width_setup (pytermor.text.FrozenText property), 117	BG_CYAN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
allows_width_setup (pytermor.text.IRenderable property), 116	BG_GRAY (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
allows_width_setup (pytermor.text.SimpleTable property), 119	BG_GREEN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
allows_width_setup (pytermor.text.Text property), 117	BG_HI_BLUE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
ANSI escape sequence, 15	BG_HI_CYAN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
apply() (pytermor.filter.AbstractNamedGroupsRefilter method), 67	BG_HI_GREEN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
apply() (pytermor.filter.AbstractStringTracer method), 72	BG_HI_MAGENTA (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
apply() (pytermor.filter.AbstractTracer method), 69	BG_HI_RED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
apply() (pytermor.filter.BytesTracer method), 71	BG_HI_WHITE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
apply() (pytermor.filter.CsiStringReplacer method), 66	BG_HI_YELLOW (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 38
apply() (pytermor.filter.EscSeqStringReplacer method), 65	BG_MAGENTA (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
apply() (pytermor.filter.IFilter method), 63	BG_RED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
apply() (pytermor.filter.IRefilter method), 64	BG_WHITE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
apply() (pytermor.filter.NonPrintsOmniVisualizer method), 68	BG_YELLOW (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
apply() (pytermor.filter.NonPrintsStringVisualizer method), 69	BLACK (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
apply() (pytermor.filter.OmniMapper method), 68	blink (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98
apply() (pytermor,filter.OmniPadder method), 64	BLINK_FAST (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35
apply() (pytermor.filter.OmniSanitizer method), 69	BLINK_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
apply() (pytermor.filter.SgrStringReplacer method), 65	BLINK_SLOW (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35
apply() (pytermor.filter.StringLinearizer method), 66	BLUE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
apply() (pytermor,filter.StringMapper method), 68	blue (pytermor.conv.RGB attribute), 55
apply() (pytermor.filter.StringReplacer method), 64	BOLD (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35
apply() (pytermor.filter.StringReplacerChain method), 65	bold (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98
apply() (pytermor.filter.StringTracer method), 73	BOLD_DIM_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
apply() (pytermor.filter.StringTracer method), 74	BytesTracer (class in pytermor.filter), 70
apply() (pytermor.filter.WhitespaceRemover method), 66	by testracer (class in pytermor.juter), 70
apply() (pytermor.numfmt.Highlighter method), 78	lack
apply_filters() (in module pytermor.filter), 75	C
apply_style_selective() (in module pytermor.text), 121	CDT (in module pytermor.common), 50
approximate() (in module pytermor.color), 49	center_sgr() (in module pytermor.filter), 62
approximate() (in module pytermor.color), 49 approximate() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 42	char_range() (in module pytermor.common), 52
approximate() (pytermor.color.Color10 class method), 42 approximate() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44	chunk() (in module pytermor.common), 51
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	class_name (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98
approximate() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB class method), 46	clone() (pytermor.renderer.HtmlRenderer method), 94
ApxResult (class in pytermor.color), 40	clone() (pytermor.renderer.IRenderer method), 90
ArgTypeError, 58	clone() (pytermor.renderer.NoOpRenderer method), 93
as_fragments() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118	clone() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95
as_fragments() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116 as_fragments() (pytermor.text.FrozenText method), 117	clone() (pytermor.renderer.SgrRenderer method), 92
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	clone() (pytermor.renderer.TemplateRenderer method), 95
as_fragments() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 115	clone() (pytermor.renderer.TmuxRenderer method), 93
as_fragments() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119	clone() (pytermor.style.Style method), 98
as_fragments() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117	code (pytermor.color.Color256 property), 44
assemble() (pytermor.ansi.SequenceNf method), 33 AUTO (pytermor.renderer.OutputMode attribute), 91	code_bg (pytermor.color.Color16 property), 41
	code_fg (pytermor.color.Color16 property), 41
<pre>autopick_fg() (pytermor.style.Style method), 99</pre>	color, 8
	color (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 40

Color16 (class in pytermor.color), 41 Color256 (class in pytermor.color), 43 COLOR_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37 ColorCodeConflictError, 59 colorize() (pytermor.numfmt.Highlighter method), 78 ColorNameConflictError, 59	find_closest() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 42 find_closest() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 find_closest() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB class method), 46 find_matching() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 fit() (in module pytermor.filter), 62
ColorRGB (class in pytermor.color), 45	flatten() (in module pytermor.common), 52
ColorTarget (class in pytermor.ansi), 38 ColorValuesRGB (class in pytermor.cval), 57	flatten1() (in module pytermor.common), 51 flip() (pytermor.style.Style method), 99
ColorValuesXterm (class in pytermor.cval), 57  ColorValuesXterm (class in pytermor.cval), 57	force_ansi_rendering() (in module pytermor.renderer), 95
compose_clear_line_fill_bg() (in module pytermor.term), 111	force_no_ansi_rendering() (in module pytermor.renderer), 96
<pre>compose_hyperlink() (in module pytermor.term), 111</pre>	format() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter method), 81
Composite (class in pytermor.text), 118	<pre>format() (pytermor.numfmt.DynamicFormatter method), 80</pre>
Config (class in pytermor.config), 53	format() (pytermor.numfmt.StaticFormatter method), 80
Config.default_output_mode, 122	format_auto_float() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 83
Config.force_output_mode, 122 Config.prefer_rgb, 122	format_base() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatter method), 81 format_bytes_human() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 85
Config.renderer_class, 122	format_si() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 84
Config.trace_renders, 123	format_si_binary() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 84
confirm() (in module pytermor.term), 112	<pre>format_thousand_sep() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 82</pre>
ConflictError, 58	<pre>format_time() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 86</pre>
contains_sgr() (in module pytermor.ansi), 39	format_time_delta() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 87
CONTROL_CHARS (in module pytermor.filter), 62	format_time_delta_longest() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 88
CRITICAL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101	format_time_delta_shortest() (in module pytermor.numfmt),
CRITICAL_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 CRITICAL_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101	88 format_time_ms() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 87
CROSSLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	format_time_ns() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 87
crosslined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98	format_value() (pytermor.color.Color16 method), 42
CROSSLINED_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	format_value() (pytermor.color.Color256 method), 44
CSI_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62	<pre>format_value() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB method), 46</pre>
CsiStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65	Fragment (class in pytermor.text), 116
CT (in module pytermor.common), 51	FRAMED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
CURLY_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35	framed (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98
curly_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98	FRAMED_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
cut() (in module pytermor.filter), 61 cv (in module pytermor.cval), 57	from_ratios() (pytermor.conv.RGB class method), 55 FrozenText (class in pytermor.text), 116
cvr (in module pytermor.cval), 58	FT (in module pytermor.common), 51
CYAN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	11 (in module pytermoneonumon), 51
CYAN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	G
CYAN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	G
D decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module	
D decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfint.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82
D  decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
D  decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
D  decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 get_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 get_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 90
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 get_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49  dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35  dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41  distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41  distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36  double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfint.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 get_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 90 get_longest() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method) 82 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.BytesTracer method), 70 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringTracer method), 72 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringUcpTracer method), 74
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.nusf.yle.Style attribute), 98  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82 dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 get_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 90 get_longest() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.BytesTracer method), 70 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringTracer method), 72 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringUcpTracer method), 74 get_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.StaticFormatter method), 80
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49  dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35  dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41  distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41  distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36  double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 get_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 90 get_longest() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.BytesTracer method), 70 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringTracer method), 72 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringUcpTracer method), 74 get_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.StaticFormatter method), 80 get_max_ucs_chars_cp_length() (in module pytermor.filter), 75
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.nusf.yle.Style attribute), 98  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82 dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113 get_closing_seq() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 get_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 get_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 90 get_longest() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.BytesTracer method), 70 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringTracer method), 72 get_max_chars_per_line() (pytermor.filter.StringUcpTracer method), 74 get_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.StaticFormatter method), 80 get_max_ucs_chars_cp_length() (in module pytermor.filter), 75 get_max_utf8_bytes_char_length() (in module
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualFaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82 dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualFaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82 dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120	get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82 dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120 echoi() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 ERROR (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101	G get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatter(class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatter(class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38 ERROR (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101	get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatter(class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38  ERROR (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101  ERROR_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101  ERROR_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101  ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.ansi), 39	get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82 dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120 echoi() (in module pytermor.text), 120 echoi() (in module pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.ansi), 39 EscSeqStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65	get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatter(class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.ansi), 38  ERROR (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101  ERROR_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101  ERROR_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101  ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.ansi), 39	get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatterRegistry (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82 dump() (in module pytermor.filter), 75  DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120 echoi() (in module pytermor.text), 120 echoi() (in module pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.ansi), 39 EscSeqStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65	get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry
decompose_report_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111  DEFAULT_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49 dict() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51  DIM (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35 dim (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98 distance (pytermor.color.ApxResult attribute), 41 distance_real (pytermor.color.ApxResult property), 41 distribute_padded() (in module pytermor.text), 120  DOUBLE_UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 double_underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98  DualBaseUnit (class in pytermor.numfmt), 82  DualFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  DualFormatter(class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.filter), 75 DynamicFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 80  E  echo() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.text), 120 enclose() (in module pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_ACCENT (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ERROR_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101 ESCAPE_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.ansi), 39 EscSeqStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65 ExtendedEnum (class in pytermor.common), 51	get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 41 get_by_code() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 44 get_by_max_len() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry

has_width (pytermor.text.Fragment property), 116	<pre>lab_to_rgb() (in module pytermor.conv), 57</pre>
has_width (pytermor.text.FrozenText property), 117	list() (pytermor.common.ExtendedEnum class method), 51
has_width (pytermor.text.IRenderable property), 116	ljust_sgr() (in module pytermor.filter), 62
has_width (pytermor.text.SimpleTable property), 119	LogicError, 58
has_width (pytermor.text.Text property), 117	2.4
hex_to_hsv() (in module pytermor.conv), 56	M
hex_to_rgb() (in module pytermor.conv), 55	MAGENTA (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
hex_value (pytermor.color.Color16 property), 42	make_clear_display() (in module pytermor.term), 109
hex_value (pytermor.color.Color256 property), 44 hex_value (pytermor.color.ColorRGB property), 46	make_clear_display_after_cursor() (in module
HI_BLUE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	pytermor.term), 109
HI_CYAN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	<pre>make_clear_display_before_cursor() (in module</pre>
HI_GREEN (pytermor.ansi.SegIndex attribute), 37	pytermor.term), 109
HI_MAGENTA (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	make_clear_history() (in module pytermor.term), 109
HI_RED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	make_clear_line() (in module pytermor.term), 110
HI_WHITE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	<pre>make_clear_line_after_cursor() (in module pytermor.term),</pre>
HI_YELLOW (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37	110
HIDDEN (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	<pre>make_clear_line_before_cursor() (in module pytermor.term), 110</pre>
HIDDEN_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	make_color_256() (in module pytermor.term), 106
highlight() (in module pytermor.numfmt), 88	make_color_rgb() (in module pytermor.term), 106  make_color_rgb() (in module pytermor.term), 106
Highlighter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 78	make_disable_alt_screen_buffer() (in module
HSV (class in pytermor.conv), 55	pytermor.term), 111
hsv_to_hex() (in module pytermor.conv), 57 hsv_to_rgb() (in module pytermor.conv), 56	<pre>make_enable_alt_screen_buffer() (in module pytermor.term),</pre>
HtmlRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 93	110
hue (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55	make_erase_in_display() (in module pytermor.term), 108
The promoneouville, universely, ee	<pre>make_erase_in_line() (in module pytermor.term), 109</pre>
İ	make_hide_cursor() (in module pytermor.term), 110
1	make_hyperlink() (in module pytermor.term), 111
IFilter (class in pytermor.filter), 63	make_move_cursor_down() (in module pytermor.term), 107
INCONSISTENCY (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101	make_move_cursor_down_to_start() (in module
init_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53 IntCode (class in pytermor.ansi), 35	pytermor.term), 108 make_move_cursor_left() (in module pytermor.term), 107
INVERSED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35	make_move_cursor_right() (in module pytermor.term), 107
inversed (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98	make_move_cursor_up() (in module pytermor.term), 107
INVERSED_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	<pre>make_move_cursor_up_to_start() (in module pytermor.term),</pre>
IRefilter (class in pytermor.filter), 64	108
IRenderable (class in pytermor.text), 115	make_query_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 108
IRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 90	make_reset_cursor() (in module pytermor.term), 107
is_caching_allowed (pytermor.renderer.HtmlRenderer property), 93	<pre>make_restore_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111</pre>
is_caching_allowed (pytermor.renderer.IRenderer property), 90	make_restore_screen() (in module pytermor.term), 110
is_caching_allowed (pytermor.renderer.NoOpRenderer	make_save_cursor_position() (in module pytermor.term), 111
property), 93	make_save_screen() (in module pytermor.term), 110
<pre>is_caching_allowed (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger property),</pre>	<pre>make_set_cursor() (in module pytermor.term), 107</pre>
94	<pre>make_set_cursor_column() (in module pytermor.term), 108</pre>
<pre>is_caching_allowed (pytermor.renderer.SgrRenderer property),</pre>	make_set_cursor_line() (in module pytermor.term), 108
92	make_show_cursor() (in module pytermor.term), 110
is_caching_allowed (pytermor.renderer.TemplateRenderer	make_style() (in module pytermor.style), 101
<pre>property), 95 is_caching_allowed (pytermor.renderer.TmuxRenderer property),</pre>	max_len (pytermor.numfint.DualFormatter property), 81 measure() (in module pytermor.log), 76
15_Caching_arrowed (pytermor.renderer.rmaxkenderer property), 92	measure_char_width() (in module pytermor.term), 113
<pre>is_format_allowed (pytermor.renderer.HtmlRenderer property),</pre>	merge() (pytermor.style.Style method), 99
94	merge_fallback() (pytermor.style.Style method), 99
<pre>is_format_allowed (pytermor.renderer.IRenderer property), 90</pre>	merge_overwrite() (pytermor.style.Style method), 100
$\verb is_format_allowed  (pytermor. renderer. No OpRenderer \ property),$	merge_replace() (pytermor.style.Style method), 100
93	merge_styles() (in module pytermor.style), 102
is_format_allowed (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger property),	MergeMode (class in pytermor.style), 96
94 is_format_allowed (pytermor.renderer.SgrRenderer property), 92	module pytermor, 30
is_format_allowed (pytermor.renderer.Sgrkenderer property), 92 is_format_allowed (pytermor.renderer.TemplateRenderer	pytermor.ansi, 31
property), 95	pytermor.color, 40
is_format_allowed (pytermor.renderer.TmuxRenderer property),	pytermor.common, 50
92	pytermor.config,52
ISequence (class in pytermor.ansi), 32	pytermor.conv, 54
IT (in module pytermor.filter), 63	pytermor.cval,57
ITALIC (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35	pytermor exception, 58
italic (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98	pytermor.filter,59
ITALIC_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	<pre>pytermor.log,76 pytermor.numfmt,76</pre>
I	pytermor.renderer, 89
L	pytermor.style, 96
L (pytermor.conv.LAB attribute), 55	pytermor.template, 104
LAB (class in pytermor.cony), 55	nutermor term 104

pytermor.text, 114 MPT (in module pytermor.filter), 63	raw() (pytermor.text.FrozenText method), 117 raw() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 115 raw() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119
N	raw() (pytermor.text.Simple table method), 119 raw() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117
name (pytermor.color.Color16 property), 42	RCP_REGEX (in module pytermor.term), 106
name (pytermor.color.Color256 property), 45	RED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36 red (pytermor.conv.RGB attribute), 54
name (pytermor.color.ColorRGB property), 46	register() (pytermor.numfmt.DualFormatterRegistry method), 82
NO_ANSI (pytermor.renderer.OutputMode attribute), 90	render() (in module pytermor.text), 119
NON_ASCII_CHARS (in module pytermor.filter), 63	render() (pytermor.renderer.HtmlRenderer method), 94
NonPrintsOmniVisualizer (class in pytermor.filter), 68	render() (pytermor.renderer.IRenderer method), 90
NonPrintsStringVisualizer (class in pytermor.filter), 68 NOOP_COLOR (in module pytermor.color), 49	render() (pytermor.renderer.NoOpRenderer method), 93
NOOP_SEQ (in module pytermor.ansi), 38	render() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 94
NOOP_STYLE (in module pytermor.style), 101	render() (pytermor.renderer.SgrRenderer method), 92 render() (pytermor.renderer.TemplateRenderer method), 95
NoOpRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 93	render() (pytermor.renderer.TmuxRenderer method), 92
	render() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118
0	render() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116
OmniMapper (class in pytermor.filter), 67	render() (pytermor.text.FrozenText method), 117
OmniPadder (class in pytermor.filter), 64	render() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 115
OmniSanitizer (class in pytermor.filter), 69	render() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119
OT (in module pytermor.filter), 63	render() (pytermor.text.Text method), 118
OutputMode (class in pytermor.renderer), 90	RendererManager (class in pytermor.renderer), 89 rendering, 8
OVERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	replace_config() (in module pytermor.config), 53
overlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98	RESET (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35
OVERLINED_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36	resolve() (pytermor.ansi.IntCode class method), 35
P	resolve() (pytermor.color.Color16 class method), 42
	resolve() (pytermor.color.Color256 class method), 45
pad() (in module pytermor.filter), 61	resolve() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB class method), 47
padv() (in module pytermor.filter), 61	resolve_color() (in module pytermor.color), 47 RGB (class in pytermor.conv), 54
params (pytermor.ansi.SequenceSGR property), 35 parse() (in module pytermor.ansi), 40	rgb_to_hex() (in module pytermor.conv), 56
ParseError, 58	rgb_to_hsv() (in module pytermor.conv), 56
PREFIXES_SI_DEC (in module pytermor.numfmt), 77	rjust_sgr() (in module pytermor.filter), 62
PRINTABLE_CHARS (in module pytermor.filter), 63	RPT (in module pytermor.filter), 63
DEED (1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	/
PTT (in module pytermor.filter), 63	RT (in module pytermor.common), 51
pytermor	
pytermor module, 30	RT (in module pytermor.common), 51
<pre>pytermor   module, 30 pytermor.ansi</pre>	
<pre>pytermor   module, 30 pytermor.ansi   module, 31</pre>	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35
<pre>pytermor   module, 30 pytermor.ansi</pre>	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34
<pre>pytermor   module, 30 pytermor.ansi   module, 31 pytermor.color</pre>	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33
pytermor module, 30 pytermor.ansi module, 31 pytermor.color module, 40 pytermor.common module, 50	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33
<pre>pytermor     module, 30 pytermor.ansi     module, 31 pytermor.color     module, 40 pytermor.common     module, 50 pytermor.config</pre>	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33
pytermor    module, 30  pytermor.ansi    module, 31  pytermor.color    module, 40  pytermor.common    module, 50  pytermor.config    module, 52	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33
<pre>pytermor     module, 30 pytermor.ansi     module, 31 pytermor.color     module, 40 pytermor.common     module, 50 pytermor.config     module, 52 pytermor.conv</pre>	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33
pytermor    module, 30  pytermor.ansi    module, 31  pytermor.color    module, 40  pytermor.common    module, 50  pytermor.config    module, 52  pytermor.conv    module, 54	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33
<pre>pytermor     module, 30 pytermor.ansi     module, 31 pytermor.color     module, 40 pytermor.common     module, 50 pytermor.config     module, 52 pytermor.conv</pre>	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class
pytermor    module, 30  pytermor.ansi    module, 31  pytermor.color    module, 40  pytermor.common    module, 50  pytermor.config    module, 52  pytermor.conv    module, 54  pytermor.cval    module, 57  pytermor.exception	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89
pytermor    module, 30  pytermor.ansi    module, 31  pytermor.color    module, 40  pytermor.common    module, 50  pytermor.config    module, 52  pytermor.conv    module, 54  pytermor.cval    module, 57  pytermor.exception    module, 58	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 39 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method),
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95
pytermor    module, 30  pytermor.ansi    module, 31  pytermor.color    module, 40  pytermor.common    module, 50  pytermor.config    module, 52  pytermor.conv    module, 54  pytermor.cval    module, 57  pytermor.exception    module, 58  pytermor.filter    module, 59	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 39 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method),
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class
pytermor    module, 30  pytermor.ansi    module, 31  pytermor.color    module, 40  pytermor.common    module, 50  pytermor.config    module, 52  pytermor.conv    module, 54  pytermor.cval    module, 57  pytermor.exception    module, 58  pytermor.filter    module, 59	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_auto() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116
pytermor     module, 30 pytermor.ansi     module, 31 pytermor.color     module, 40 pytermor.common     module, 50 pytermor.config     module, 52 pytermor.conv     module, 54 pytermor.cval     module, 57 pytermor.exception     module, 58 pytermor.filter     module, 59 pytermor.log     module, 76 pytermor.numfmt     module, 76 pytermor.renderer	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.renderer     module, 89	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 115
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.numfmt     module, 76  pytermor.renderer     module, 89  pytermor.style	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 115 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.renderer     module, 89  pytermor.style     module, 96	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 115
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.renderer     module, 89  pytermor.style     module, 96  pytermor.template	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceNf (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_auto() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 115 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.numfmt     module, 76  pytermor.renderer     module, 89  pytermor.style     module, 96  pytermor.template     module, 104	saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 117 SGR, 15 SGR_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62 SgrDebugger (class in pytermor.renderer), 94
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.renderer     module, 89  pytermor.style     module, 96  pytermor.template	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequencePs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_auto() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 18 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117 SGR, 15 SGR_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62 SgrDebugger (class in pytermor.renderer), 94 SgrRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 91
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.renderer     module, 89  pytermor.style     module, 96  pytermor.template     module, 104  pytermor.term	saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequencePs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_auto() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 18 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 Set_width() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117 SGR, 15 SGR_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62 SgrDebugger (class in pytermor.renderer), 94 SgrRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 91 SgrStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.numfmt     module, 76  pytermor.style     module, 96  pytermor.template     module, 104  pytermor.term     module, 104	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_auto() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119 Set_width() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117 SGR, 15 SGR_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62 SgrDebugger (class in pytermor.renderer), 94 SgrRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 91 SgrStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65 SimpleTable (class in pytermor.text), 118
pytermor     module, 30 pytermor.ansi     module, 31 pytermor.color     module, 40 pytermor.common     module, 50 pytermor.config     module, 52 pytermor.conv     module, 54 pytermor.cval     module, 57 pytermor.exception     module, 58 pytermor.filter     module, 59 pytermor.log     module, 76 pytermor.numfmt     module, 76 pytermor.renderer     module, 96 pytermor.template     module, 104 pytermor.tem     module, 104 pytermor.text     module, 104 pytermor.text     module, 114	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_auto() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119 Set_width() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117 SGR, 15 SGR_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62 SgrDebugger (class in pytermor.renderer), 94 SgrRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 91 SgrStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65 SimpleTable (class in pytermor.numfint), 78
pytermor     module, 30  pytermor.ansi     module, 31  pytermor.color     module, 40  pytermor.common     module, 50  pytermor.config     module, 52  pytermor.conv     module, 54  pytermor.cval     module, 57  pytermor.exception     module, 58  pytermor.filter     module, 59  pytermor.log     module, 76  pytermor.numfmt     module, 76  pytermor.style     module, 96  pytermor.template     module, 104  pytermor.text	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_never() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117 SGR, 15 SGR_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62 SgrDebugger (class in pytermor.renderer), 94 SgrRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 91 SgrStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65 SimpleTable (class in pytermor.text), 118 StaticFormatter (class in pytermor.numfmt), 78 StringLinearizer (class in pytermor.numfmt), 78
pytermor     module, 30 pytermor.ansi     module, 31 pytermor.color     module, 40 pytermor.common     module, 50 pytermor.config     module, 52 pytermor.conv     module, 54 pytermor.cval     module, 57 pytermor.exception     module, 58 pytermor.filter     module, 59 pytermor.log     module, 76 pytermor.numfmt     module, 76 pytermor.renderer     module, 96 pytermor.template     module, 104 pytermor.tem     module, 104 pytermor.text     module, 104 pytermor.text     module, 114	S saturation (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55 SeqIndex (class in pytermor.ansi), 35 SequenceCSI (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceFe (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFp (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceFs (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceOSC (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 SequenceSGR (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 34 SequenceST (class in pytermor.ansi), 33 set_default() (pytermor.renderer.RendererManager class method), 89 set_format_always() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_format_auto() (pytermor.renderer.SgrDebugger method), 95 set_width() (pytermor.text.Composite method), 118 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 116 set_width() (pytermor.text.Fragment method), 117 set_width() (pytermor.text.IRenderable method), 119 set_width() (pytermor.text.SimpleTable method), 119 Set_width() (pytermor.text.Text method), 117 SGR, 15 SGR_SEQ_REGEX (in module pytermor.filter), 62 SgrDebugger (class in pytermor.renderer), 94 SgrRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 91 SgrStringReplacer (class in pytermor.filter), 65 SimpleTable (class in pytermor.numfint), 78

```
StringTracer (class in pytermor.filter), 72
StringUcpTracer (class in pytermor.filter), 74
style, 8
Style (class in pytermor.style), 96
Styles (class in pytermor.style), 101
Т
TemplateRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 95
Text (class in pytermor.text), 117
TmuxRenderer (class in pytermor.renderer), 92
to_hsv() (pytermor.color.Color16 method), 43
to_hsv() (pytermor.color.Color256 method), 45
to_hsv() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB method), 47
to_rgb() (pytermor.color.Color16 method), 43
to_rgb() (pytermor.color.Color256 method), 45
to_rgb() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB method), 47
to_sgr() (pytermor.color.Color16 method), 41
to_sgr() (pytermor.color.Color256 method), 43
to_sgr() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB method), 45
to_tmux() (pytermor.color.Color16 method), 42
to_tmux() (pytermor.color.Color256 method), 44
to_tmux() (pytermor.color.ColorRGB method), 46
TracerExtra (class in pytermor.filter), 75
TRUE_COLOR (pytermor.renderer.OutputMode attribute), 91
U
underline_color (pytermor.style.Style property), 98
UNDERLINE_COLOR_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
UNDERLINED (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 35
underlined (pytermor.style.Style attribute), 98
UNDERLINED_OFF (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 36
UserAbort, 59
UserCancel, 58
V
value (pytermor.conv.HSV attribute), 55
variations (pytermor.color.ColorRGB property), 46
wait_key() (in module pytermor.term), 112
WARNING (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101
{\tt WARNING\_ACCENT}\ (pytermor.style. Styles\ attribute),\ 101
WARNING_LABEL (pytermor.style.Styles attribute), 101
WHITE (pytermor.ansi.SeqIndex attribute), 37
WHITESPACE_CHARS (in module pytermor.filter), 63
WhitespaceRemover (class in pytermor.filter), 66
with_traceback() (pytermor.exception.ArgTypeError method), 58
with_traceback() (pytermor.exception.ColorCodeConflictError
           method), 59
\verb|with_traceback()| (pytermor.exception.ColorNameConflictError
           method), 59
with_traceback() (pytermor.exception.ConflictError method), 58
with_traceback() (pytermor.exception.LogicError method), 58
with_traceback() (pytermor.exception.ParseError method), 58
with_traceback() (pytermor.exception.UserAbort method), 59
with_traceback() (pytermor.exception.UserCancel method), 59
wrap_sgr() (in module pytermor.text), 121
X
x (pytermor.conv.XYZ attribute), 55
{\tt XTERM\_16}~(pytermor.renderer.OutputMode~attribute),~90
{\tt XTERM\_256}\ (pytermor.renderer.OutputMode\ attribute),\ 90
XYZ (class in pytermor.conv), 55
y (pytermor.conv.XYZ attribute), 55
{\tt YELLOW}\ (pytermor. ansi. SeqIndex\ attribute),\ 36
Ζ
```

z (pytermor.conv.XYZ attribute), 55